NOT an official Amstrad publication!

BRITAIN'S BEST-SELLING MAGAZINE FOR THE AMSTRAD

CPC GX4000 PLUS

ISSUE No. 69
JUNE 1991
£2.20

AMSTRAD ACTION

More CPC reviews than any other mag!

MODERN ART!

Inside: a special AA in-depth tutorial... generate fantastic computer graphics on your Amstrad

4 CARTRIDGE GAMES REVIEWED THIS ISSUE

PRINTS CHARMING

Arnor's new print enhancer is stunning!

What, no covertape? Check with your newsagent!

SAVE £££s!

CONSOLE/PLUS OWNERS –

The new 6128 Plus and GX4000 console can't load our covertape, but we can offer you a special money-off deal on the latest cartridge software. Check out the AA Special Offers section for more...

DISK OWNERS

Want a disk version of the AA covertape? No problem! See the tape pages...

14 pages of games...

- ★ PRINCE OF PERSIA
- ★ NIGHTSHIFT
- ★ NAVY SEALS
- ★ BACK TO THE FUTURE III
- ★ DICK TRACY

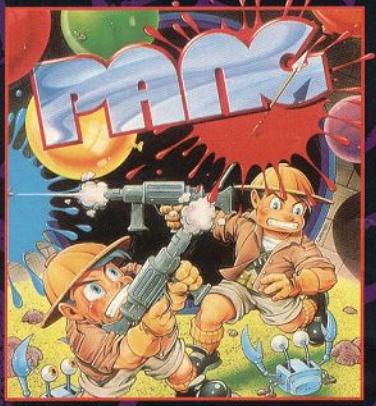
Future PUBLISHING
Your guarantee of value

9 770954 806027 06

AMSTRAD CART



IT'S ADDICTIVE





A perfect conversion from the popular arcade game. Conquer the Balloon Invasion in this exhilarating test of your game-playing skills.

INSTANT LOADING

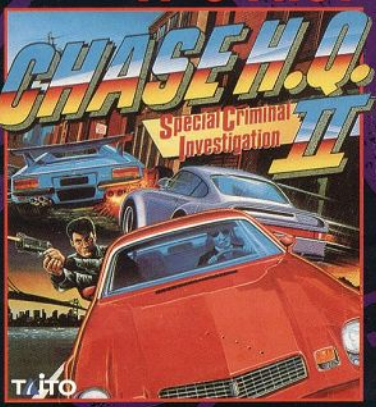
SIMPLY PLUG STRAIG

464PLUS . 612

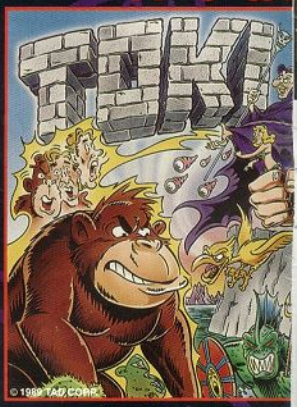
IT'S FAST



The meanest pursuit game to hit your screen! IT'S FAST - featuring explosive turbo-boost. IT'S TOUGH - shoot the villains but dodge their flak!



IT'S W



FROM ALL GOOD SOFTWARE STOCKISTS

OCEAN SOFTWARE LTD
6 CENTRAL STREET
MANCHESTER M2 5NS
TEL: 061 832 6633
FAX: 061 834 0650



RIDGE POWER



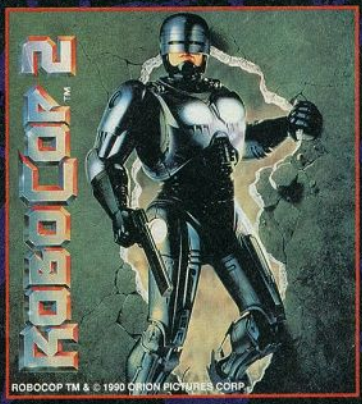
ENHANCED GAME-PLAY



"Very nice graphics - it really makes use of the GX4000's colour capabilities... sure to be a big hit with the new breed of software starved amstrad owners." C+VG

HT INTO ANY AMSTRAD BPLUS. GX4000

HE'S BACK



LD

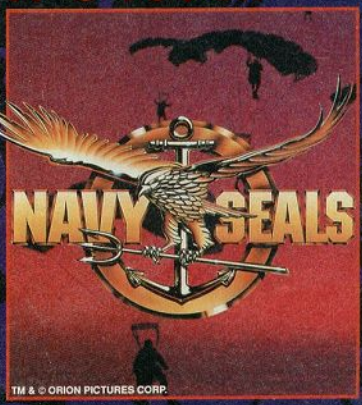


Tokl, an adventurer and globetrotter, has been turned into an ape by an evil magician! If this wasn't bad enough, his devilish spells have plunged you into a world of bad dreams! Can you find the antidote?



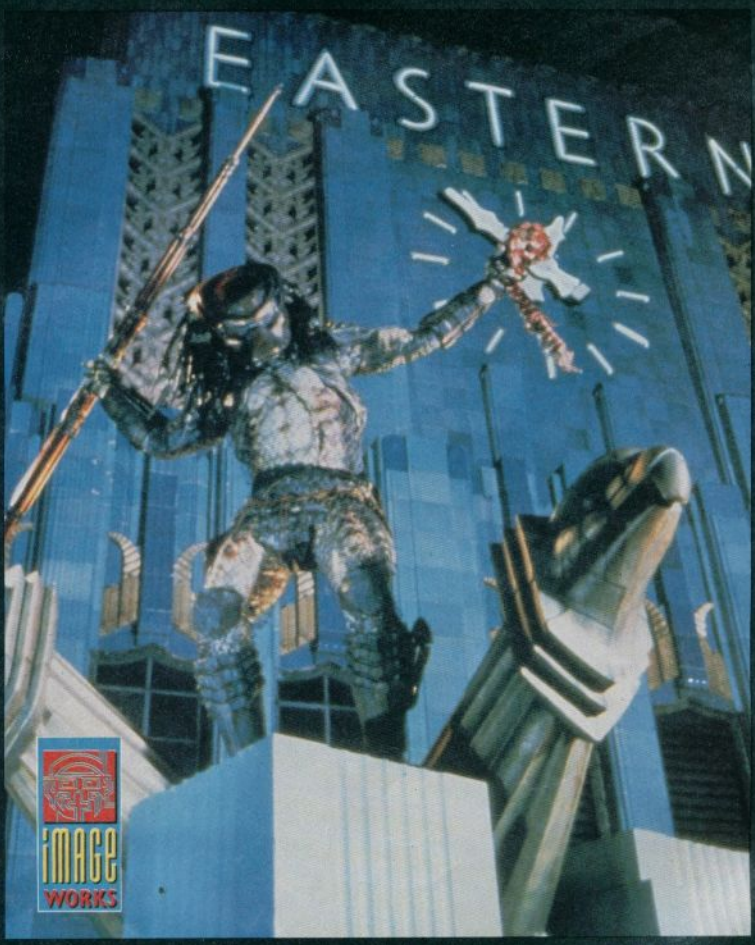
Sea, Air, Land. They are the men of the U.S. Navy's special forces.
"The colourful and detailed graphics are SEALS greatest assets,...the players sprite is very realistic." C+VG

IT'S TOUGH



WHAT GIVES THESE FANTASTIC GAMES THEIR EXCLUSIVE ACTION AND DEPTH OF PLAY? THE SECRET IS IN THE CARTRIDGE

PREDATOR 2™



. . . HE'S IN TOWN WITH A FEW DAYS TO KILL

AVAILABLE ON:

AMIGA, ATARI ST, COMMODORE 64/128,
SPECTRUM, AMSTRAD CPC, IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

TM & © 1990, 1991 Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation. All rights reserved.
IMAGE WORKS. Irwin House, 118 Southwark Street, London SE1 0SW. Tel: 071-928 1454 Fax: 071-583 3494.

AMSTRAD ACTION JUNE 1991

LINE UP

SERIOUS

8 **AMSCENE** *Arnor returns to the CPC market with new software!*

11 **FORUM** *Techie troubles driving you round the bend? Write to Adam...*

16 **ASK ALEX** *Are you an absolute beginner? Alex van Damm is here to help...*

18 **MIDI SEQUENCER** *The latest version of Foundation Software's unique MIDI program reviewed*

21 **PROTYPE** *The new addition to the Protext family on test*

24 **ART ON THE AMSTRAD** *Our four-page guide to making works of art on your machine*

60 **TYPE-INS** *More readers' BASIC programs for you to key in*

ACTION TEST

34 **NIGHTSHIFT** *Weird factory fun from US Gold and Lucasfilms*

36 **NAVY SEALS (CONSOLE)** *Ocean's latest console game is BRILL!*

38 **PRINCE OF PERSIA** *Put on those silly strides and rescue the princess...*

40 **EXTERMINATOR** *Squidge flies, squash frogs and generally make yourself sick*

42 **PREDATOR 2** *The dudes with the dreadlocks are back in force!*

43 **NARC** *Bust open the drug empires in Ocean's arcade conversion*

44 **BACK TO THE FUTURE III** *It's got to be better than the dire BTTF2, surely?*

48 **KLAX (CONSOLE)** *Does Domark's arcade puzzler look any different?*

49 **TINTIN ON THE MOON (CONSOLE)** *The boy detective in cart format*

50 **DICK TRACY (CONSOLE)** *The biggest star is an overcoat*

REGULARS

6 **COVERTAPE** *Three complete games? It can't be true! But there's more...*

28 **ON THE GRAPEVINE** *Catch up on all the latest games gossip*

52 **CHEAT MODE** *Cheaters' heaven, pokers' paradise...*

57 **BALROG** *Your guide through the misty, mysterious world of adventures*

63 **REACTION** *Lively debate (OK, argument) with our readers' letters*

68 **SPECIAL OFFERS** *New this month – Advanced Art Studio!*

70 **SUBSCRIPTIONS** *Can you resist this outrageous offer...?*

72 **SMALL ADS** *Selling some gear, flogging some software? Here's the place*

74 **AAFTERTHOUGHT** *All the AA gossip*

ABC 31,228
Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations
July-December 1990

ACTION PACK



Two complete games and a set of programmer's utilities!

6

CARTRIDGE CRAZY!



93

FOUR console games reviewed this month! Check out *Action Test*

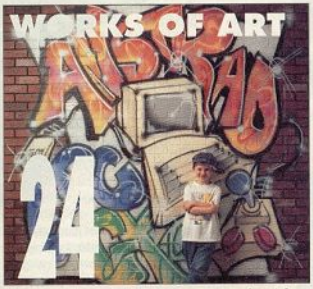
MUSIC, MAESTRO...!



18

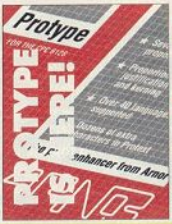
Foundation Software's unique Step-Time MIDI sequencer

WORKS OF ART



24

Unleash your artistic potential with our four-page guide to art on the Amstrad. *Plus:* a brilliant special offer on *Advanced Art Studio*



21

Arnor is back into CPC software with a vengeance

Future Publishing Limited Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW

Tel: 0225 442244 ● Fax: 0225 446019 ● **Editor** Rod Lawton ● **Reviews Editor** Adam Waring ● **Staff Writer** Frank O'Connor ● **Contributors** Alex van Damm, Stuart Whyte, Phil Howard, Steve Williams, James Pinto ● **Art Editor** Paul Morgan ● **Additional design** Paul Tudor ● **Pencil Sharpeners** Acme Office Supplies ● **Group Advertisement Manager** Simon Moss ● **Group Deputy Advertisement Manager** Philip Davenport ● **Publisher** Jane Richardson ● **Publishing Assistant** Michele Harris ● **Group Publishing Director** Greg Ingham ● **Production** Melissa Parkinson ● **Subscriptions** Christine Stacey, tel: 0458 74011 ● **Mail Order** Claire Bates, tel: 0458 74011 ● **Circulation Director** Sue Hartley, tel: 0225 442244

© **Future Publishing Ltd 1990** *Amstrad Action* is an independent publication. The company producing it – Future Publishing Ltd – has no connection with Amstrad plc. We cannot guarantee to return material submitted to us, nor can we enter into personal correspondence. We take great care to ensure that what we publish is accurate, but cannot be liable for any mistakes or misprints. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without our explicit written permission.

'YOUR GUARANTEE OF VALUE'

This magazine comes from Future Publishing, a company founded just six years ago, but which now sells more computer magazines than any other publisher in Britain. We offer:

Better advice. Our titles are packed with tips, suggestions and explanatory features, written by the best in the business.

Stronger reviews. We have a cast-iron policy of editorial independence, and our reviews give clear buying recommendations.

Clearer design. You need solid information fast. So our designers highlight key elements by using charts, diagrams, summary boxes, annotated photographs etc.

Greater relevance. At Future, editors operate under two golden rules:
• Understand your readers' needs.
• Satisfy them.

More reader interaction. We draw strongly on readers' contributions, resulting in the liveliest letters pages and the best reader tips. Buying one of our magazines is like joining a nationwide user group.

Better value for money. More pages, better quality: magazines you can trust.

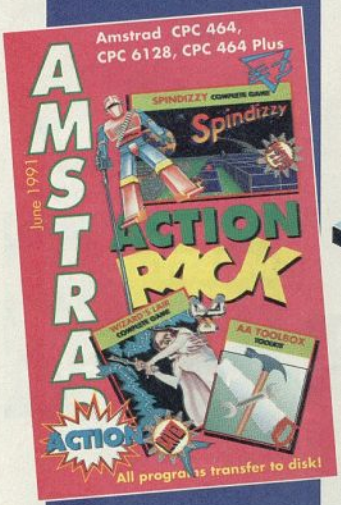
Future PUBLISHING

Home of Britain's finest computer magazines.

Amstrad Action • 8000 Plus • PC Plus
Amiga Format • ST Format • New Computer Express
Your Sinclair • Commodore Format • Sega Power
Amiga Power • Amiga Shopper • Mac Publishing

ACTION PACK

HOW TO LOAD THE COVERTAPE



Loading the programs couldn't be easier! Type RUN" (followed by RETURN) and press a key to start the tape rolling. (A shortcut way to get RUN" is to hold down CONTROL and tap the small ENTER key.)

A menu screen will appear in a short time. Select the program you wish to load. Press SPACE to highlight the program you want followed by RETURN to load the program. *Spindizzy* is on side one of the tape, and is located directly after the menu program. *Wizard's Lair* and *Toolkit* are on side two of the cassette. Turn the tape over and rewind to the begining to load these programs.

If you have a disk drive connected to your machine you'll first have to type ITAPE to switch the machine to tape loading rather than disk loading. (The | is obtained by pressing SHIFT and @) The computer will load the next program.

SPINDIZZY

A strange planet hangs in the void of space. It's unexplored, but not for long! A special mapping probe, Gerald, is beamed onto the planet's surface. Can you unlock its secrets...?

Spindizzy is an isometric 3D affair that simply oozes with gameplay. The objective is simple: exploration. All you have to do is map the 'rooms' that make up the planet's surface. There are a fair few to look at, though – 386 to be precise, so it doesn't look like you'll be finished by tea time.

The exploring is done with Gerald, a spinning top who just happens to be perfect for mapping planets (though if you get bored you can change the shape to a ball bearing or gyroscope). The problem is that Gerald has to work to a strict time limit – not by any means enough to see the whole planet with. Luckily, there are plenty of energy giving crystals scattered around. Collect them to extend the amount of time available.

The time limit ticks down naturally, but falling off the edge of the world, or dropping from any great height takes away huge great chunks of time, so it's best to avoid it if you possibly can.



● **Spindizzy Controls**

Spindizzy can be played with keyboard or joystick.

When using a joystick, up moves your probe in a North-Easterly direction, etc. Fire gives you an extra boost of speed.

The function keys also move you around. The direction moved corresponds to the key pressed. Use **SHIFT** to boost your speed.

SPACE stops you dead in your tracks. Careful, though, it expends energy.

The cursor keys change your viewpoint. Essential because your view can become obscured.

Press **I** to change Gerald's shape.

Press **P** to pause the game.

WIZARD'S LAIR

Pothole Pete has got himself into a spot of bother. He's only gone and got himself lost in the Wizard's Lair – an underground network of interconnecting caves, rooms and passages.

Looks like it's down to you to help him escape. Find the four pieces of the Golden Lion which are scattered over the seven layers of the cave. It's Pete's only hope for freedom.



● Pothole Pete's in a pickle! Don't worry – all you have to do to escape is find the four bits of lion and avoid all the monsters. Yikes!

Watch out for the monsters – they hurt! There are plenty of things to pick up. It's up to you to discover exactly what they do!

● **Wizard's Lair controls**

The keyboard or a joystick may be used. Use the cursor keys with **COPY** to fire.

Press **P** to pause the game.

The Legend of the Cave

'Tis a legend told long ago
About dark caves far down below,
Where deep within a Wizard dwells,
Bespaking doom and casting spells.

If this lair thou dost uncover,
Four pieces of lion thou must discover.

Only then may you escape
Past the lion that guards the gate.

So heed this warning and beware
Never venture into Wizard's Lair.

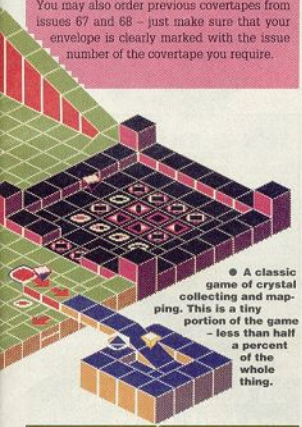
DISK OFFER

All the programs on the *Amstrad Action* covertape are easily transferable to disk. However, owners of the 6128 Plus are unable to connect a cassette recorder to their machines, and some of you may experience loading difficulties.

We've come to a special arrangement with our duplicators. For a small charge to cover costs, they will supply a disk containing all the programs we're giving away on the tape. If you would like a copy on disk, simply send them your name and address along with a cheque/postal order for **£1.70** made payable to **Ablex Audio Video Ltd**. Send your orders to:

AA69 disk offer,
Ablex Audio Video Ltd., Harcourt, Halesford 14, Telford, Shropshire TF7 4QD.

You may also order previous covertapes from issues 67 and 68 – just make sure that your envelope is clearly marked with the issue number of the covertape you require.



● **A classic game of crystal collecting and mapping. This is a tiny portion of the game – less than half a percent of the whole thing.**

THE NEW, IMPROVED AMSTRAD ACTION COVERTAPE

Amstrad Action's covertape just got better! Though it's always been packed with the best games, demo and utilities, we've managed to make it easier to use, quicker to load, and more reliable.

- Our special custom-written loader ensures that programs load in about half the time than when using the standard Amstrad tape loader.
- It's designed for maximum reliablity under duplication – something that the Amstrad's loader suffers from.
- All programs can be chosen from the menu at the beginning of the tape. The tape-disk transfer program is located here as well – you don't have to search through the tape to find it.

We are striving to improve the tape all the time. In the meantime, have fun with *AA Action Pack 3*!

Tape Trouble?

We hope that your covertape will load first time. However, having worked with computers for as long as we have, we know that things don't always go like clockwork. If you have problems loading the tape, try the following:

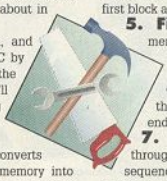
- Try loading at several different volume levels if you're using an external tape recorder. Computers can be very fussy about the volume they will load at.
- Clean the tape heads. This can be done with any commercially available cleaning kit. Alternatively, use a cotton bud soaked in alcohol. Gently rub the surface of the heads and pinch roller to remove that layer of accumulated grime.
- Adjust the cassette recorder's head alignment. The alignment screw is located just to the left of the tape head, and is usually accessible through a small hole. Rotate it a fraction at a time with a jeweller's screwdriver. When the crispest sound is heard, the alignment is spot on.
- Sometimes the tape spools can jam or stick at a critical moment. Check the spools in your cassette rotate freely, if necessary giving the casing a slight tap against a table edge just to make sure. If, after trying the all of the above, you still can't get the tape to load then you can return it for a replacement. Send the tape, along with an SAE to:

AA69 Covertape Returns, Ablex Audio Video Ltd, Harcourt, Halesford 14, Telford, Shropshire TF7 4QD.

TOOLBOX

The program in this month's Toolbox is *Toolkit*, a collection of utilities to make debugging programs easier and to aid pottering about in machine code.

The utilities are menu driven, and can be accessed easily from BASIC by typing |T or |TOOLKIT. Once the BASIC program has been run, it'll erase itself from memory, leaving the machine code. The options are as follows:



1. Disassembler – converts machine code in the computer's memory into Z80 mnemonics. Enter the start and end addresses of the memory you'd like to inspect. The ASCII, machine code value and instruction mnemonic will be displayed for each location.

2. Memory Editor – allows you to edit the contents of memory directly, in both hex and ASCII. The cursor can be moved around with the cursor keys – hold shift to move greater distances. Use TAB to toggle between hex and ASCII. Modify the memory by simply typing over the existing information.

3. Memory Lister – displays the block of memory between the start and end addresses.

4. Compare – matches two blocks of memory. Enter the start and end addresses of the first block and the start address of the second.

5. Fill Memory – fills an area of memory between the start and end addresses with the byte of your choice.

6. Move Memory – copies the memory between your start and end addresses, to another location.

7. Search Memory – scans through the computer's memory for a sequence of characters or hex codes. You specify the start and end addresses, and what to search for.

8. Memory Map – displays a graphical representation of the entire useable RAM, between &0000 and &C0000.

9. Quit – returns to BASIC.

● Some of the options will allow you to choose between sending output to either screen or printer. Pressing ESC once will pause the currrect process. Twice aborts prematurely.

But I've got a disk drive...

IF you have a disk drive, you'll no doubt find the prospect of loading everything from tape daunting. Thanks to our special tape to disk transfer program, you'll only ever have to load from the tape once – all programs are transferred easily to disk.

Insert a blank formatted disk into the drive and the covertape at the start of side one into your cassette player. Connect the REM socket if you have one – it'll automatically stop the tape in the right places when accessing the disk drive.

Load the menu program in the normal way and select the TRANSFER TO DISK option. Follow the on-screen instructions and press a key when the computer asks you to. It's as simple as that!

Should you experience problems you'll be asked to rewind the tape and try again. Don't panic if this happens – follow the advice for tape loading troubles.

Both *Spindizzy* and *Wizard's Lair* are loaded by typing:

```
RUN"MENU
```

Select the game you wish to load from the options given. The *Toolkit* is loaded by:

```
RUN "TOOLKIT
```

We've also arranged a special deal with our duplicators. They will supply a disk with all the covertape programs for the bargain sum of £1.70 – trying buying even a blank disk for that! See "DISK OFFER" this page...

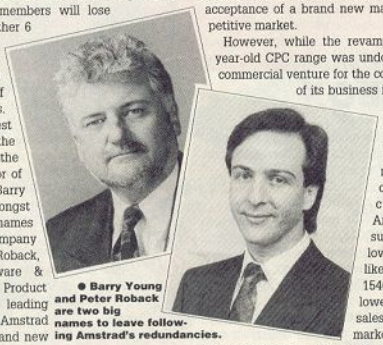
Amscene

AMSTRAD AXES TOP POSTS

Amstrad UK's Managing Director and Software & Peripherals Manager among casualties

In a move bound to cause speculation about Amstrad's future, the company has axed 37 posts. The bulk of the redundancies took effect at Amstrad's Brentwood headquarters, where 31 staff members will lose their jobs. The other 6 rendundancies are amongst clerical and warehouse staff on other premises.

The biggest shock was the departure of the managing director of Amstrad UK, Barry Young, but amongst the other big names leaving the company was Peter Roback, Amstrad's Software & Peripherals Product Manager and leading light behind the Amstrad GX4000 console and new Plus machines.



● Barry Young and Peter Roback are two big names to leave following Amstrad's redundancies.

Closing ranks

The changes reflect a reshaping of Amstrad's internal structure. Barry Young previously headed the Amstrad UK division, which accounted for some 44 per cent of the company's sales. Now, however Amstrad's board, headed by Alan Sugar himself, will now take over all UK business as well as the overseas market.

The current economic recession is being cited as the reason for the redundancies, but Amstrad's fortunes have been mixed for the past few years, culminating in the poor performance, commercially, of the relaunched CPC range. The company has been criticised repeatedly by the press (and not a little by *Amstrad Action* itself) for its bungled handling of the new hardware following its launch. The principal problem has been a lack of widespread and high-quality software support, vital for the acceptance of a brand new machine in a competitive market.

However, while the revamping of the six-year-old CPC range was undoubtedly a major commercial venture for the company, the bulk of its business is increasingly in the booming corporate PC market. Here, too, Amstrad is meeting stiff opposition from competitors. Amstrad's early successes with low-cost PC-clones like the PC1512 and 1540 have been followed by increasing sales to the business market, but later machines have been dogged by reliability scares and an increasing lack of competitiveness as other makers leap on the low-cost PC bandwagon.

Cartridge consequences?

The affect this reshuffle is likely to have on the GX4000 and Plus models and Amstrad owners themselves, if any, remains to be seen. There may well be repercussions concerning the manufacture, distribution and marketing of cartridges, however. As we went to press we learned that certain discussions are in progress between Amstrad and another manufacturer that may reshape the marketing strategy behind both the GX4000 console and cartridge software.

More news on these developments soon!

● Look out for big news on the cartridge front, soon...



It's a snip!

Mail-order merchant Microsnips has moved. The company stocks a wide range of gadgets and gubbins for the Amstrad range.

Originally a Wallasey store, the firm soon went into mail order and expanded rapidly. The new premises offers much more room for growth. Microsnips' retail operation has expanded too; it now also has stores in Birkenhead and West Kirby.

Microsnips' new address is: **25-29 *Grange Road West, Birkenhead, Mersyside LA1 4BY, tel: 051 650 0500.***

3D Construction Kit one brick short!

Domark and Incentive's joint project, the *3D Construction Kit*, is nearing completion. It will allow users to create their own three-dimensional environments and games, and is an extension of the *Freescape* programming techniques used in Incentive's *Driller*, *Total Eclipse* and *Castle Master*. The potential of the software goes beyond games, however, into the serious fields of simulations, computer modelling and education.



● *3D Construction Kit* ready for review soon, says Domark.

Domark says the program isn't yet in a reviewable form, but should be ready for the end of May.

United Amstrad User Group latest

We've been taken to task by the United Amstrad User Group (UAUG) following their mention in Caroline Lamb's *Free for All* column in AA68.

First of all, the UAUG does supply free software, *but only to members*. Secondly, you can't, unfortunately, just send off a blank disk and an SAE to the addresses quoted and hope to get some software back. Instead, for more details about the user group you should send an SSAE to: **Tony Baker, 26 Uplands Crescent, Fareham, Hants PO16 7JY.**

The annual membership fee is £7.50, and for this members get the following:

- The bi-monthly group magazine *CPC User*
- Free public domain software
- A large book-lending library
- Help-line 'officers'
- Company discounts
- Numerous other user benefits

The UAUG is keen to stress its value for money – all its staff are unpaid.

JOYSTICK MADNESS AT ECTS!

The European Computer Trade Show, held in London this year, didn't boast much of specific interest to Amstrad owners, but there were more joysticks that we've ever seen before in one place!

The appropriately-name Design Centre was the venue for the show, and it was packed to the brim with excited manufacturers and distributors displaying all manner of weird and wonderful control devices.

YEEEUCH!



● **Cheetah's new Bug joystick is not for the squeamish! Push in its 'eyes' to press Fire...**

Veteran peripheral manufacturer Cheetah, for example, was showing off what has to be the ugliest joystick yet. Called 'The Bug', the dreadful thing sits in your hand and does indeed bear an uncanny resemblance to an insect. The microswitched 'stick protrudes from the top of the beetle-shaped unit, and the thing's "eyeballs" are the Fire buttons!

Horrible it may be, but The Bug is very comfortable to hold. To own one of these disgusting little critters, you'll have to stump up £14.99.

SKATE CRAZY?

Enjoy skateboarding? Enjoy video games? Want to combine the two? Cheetah may have the answer. Called the Aeroskate, this strange device is a base unit for your own or Cheetah's skateboard. Stand on the board, do your best skatestuff, and don't fall off. Cheetah has plans to develop software in conjunction with Titus specifically for the machine.

The software written specially for the unit looks set to include skiing, surfing, driving and spookily enough, skateboarding sims.

We first reported on the Aeroskate back in *AA66*, but now we've had a chance to try it out we can report that – believe it or not – the thing works a treat! No price details yet, but we'll keep you posted.

WOT, NO BASE?

A few years ago, a couple of companies experimented with mercury-switched gravity 'sticks. These joysticks had no base and were activated simply by tilting the stick in the direction you wished to move. Notoriously unreliable, they were soon written off as impractical gimmicks and vanished from sight.

Cheetah now claims to have perfected the system, however, and is releasing a controller called Stick 'X'. It remains to be seen how accurate the new 'sticks are, but Cheetah seems confident that the new switches are more efficient and reliable than earlier versions. And the price for all this technology? A mere £14.99.

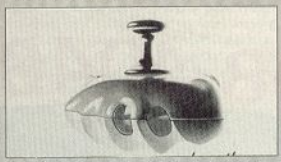
TORTOISE POWER!



● **Cheetha's Tortoise joystick can be operated with only one hand.**

Also from Cheetah comes the Tortoise. Shaped just like one of these crusty little creatures, it sits on any flat surface. To operate, you simply use the palm of your hand to tilt the shell in the relevant direction – and off you go. Fire buttons, just like the Bug, are the eyeballs. Yuk! Still, at only £9.99, it's worth shelling out for! (Sorry)

LOGICAL MOVE



● **Logic 3's Manta-ray 'stick is comfortable to use and extremely well made.**

Spectravideo has taken new joystick company Logic 3 under its wing, and is pushing its new joysticks heavily. The Sting-ray (again, first described in *AA66*) has now been available for some time, but it's now to be joined by the new Manta-ray model.

The Manta-ray is unusual in that the base is designed to be held in the hand. The sculpted casing is really comfortable to grip, and there are three Fire buttons, two under your first and second fingers, and the third under your thumb.

Finished, like the Sting-ray, in an attractive light blue, rather than the traditional (boring) red and black, both joysticks are extremely well put together. The Sting-ray will set you back £14.99 and the Manta-ray is £12.99.

THE OLD PRO

Some things never change in the joystick world, and Dynamics' Competition Pro is still soldiering on. At the show, though, the company was displaying its latest variant. The Funtastick Star features a chromium-plated handle and a translucent blue base.

NEWS

Treasure Trail results

Did you work out all the answers to our Computer Shopper Show Treasure Trail (Amscene, AA67)? In case you didn't, here are the answers:

1. Dounreay
2. Naseby
3. Ely
4. Norfolk
5. Stonehenge
6. Dike
7. Laxey
8. Abbeys

And your final goal is LANDS END!

Shame on you if you answered all those correctly but didn't enter our competition! Just to remind you, the first prize was a years' subscription to the WACCI user group plus a whole load of software from its libraries. Second prize was a pair of tickets to the Computer Shopper Show at London's Alexandra Palace. Here's the list of winners:

- **1st prize:** Robin Brown
- **2nd prize:** Richard Bates, John McPherson, I Whaley, A S Bucknall, J E Packham, Mrs J Owen, H Munro, Mr R F Jackson, P Morgan and Mr Tim McCarthy, 35 Elizabeth Avenue, Bagshot, Surrey GU19 5NX

Tape transfer trouble (part 97)

Just when we thought it was safe... a problem with transferring last month's covertape to disk has become apparent.

The problem, specifically, is with the first program on the covertape, *Predator 2's* BASIC loader. All other programs transfer without problems.

It only seems to effect some machines – which is why the problem didn't come to light when we tested it. We don't know the reason why this program fails to transfer – it's a perfecly straightforward BASIC file – but we do know how to get round it. Simply type in:

```
ITAPE
LOAD ""
IDISC
SAVE "PREDATOR"
```

Transfer all the other files in the normal way with the supplied tape-disk transfer program. Needless to say, we are very sorry indeed for any teeth-gnashing and hair pulling we may have caused.

We have improved the cassette loading process in an effort to eliminate any similar problems in the future. The tape-disk transfer program is now part of a special, high-speed cassette loader for extra convenience.

In addition, increased reliablity, friendliness and faster loading times will also benefit tape users. Good, eh?

Eat my shorts if we're not giving away this radical SiMPSoNS PiNBALL!!



Well here it is the biggest pinball sensation in years - The Simpsons! And you can get this machine which is worth £2500 into your bedroom, if you're the winner of our crazy competition!! We've colllected loads of silly sound effects from around the world, and to stand a chance of winning all you have to do is correctly identify them! So don't have a cow, have a go now!! Just...

Call 0898 404610



A Commodore Amiga Computer complete with colour TV is waiting to be won! So call...

0898 404612



You could WIN this awesome foursome! Take control now and Call 0898 404611

Calls cost 34p (cheap rate) and 45p (at all other times) per min incl VAT. For details of winners send SAE to: Pepperoni, Sandylands House, Morecambe, LA3 1DG Please ask your parents permission before you call. Average length of the call is 5.5 minutes. These lines are unofficial and have no connection with the featured characters or their business organisation.

Forum

Got any technical queries? Are you stumped by your computer? *AA's* very own technical wizard ADAM WARING will attempt to sort it out for you. Or maybe you want to pass on some tip you've discovered to the rest of us? (Send us a good 'un and you could be in line for a £25 mail order voucher!) Write to: *Forum, Amstrad Action, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW*

Not half

I am writing to answer the plea for help from Martin Nash from Bristol to print the half character in *Mini Office II*. Type the following before loading the program:

```
Key 138,CHR$(169)
```

Press the '.' key on the key pad. Before you know it the half character will appear in your text!

I hope this one will sort out his problem. Now for one of my own. I own a DDI-1 disk drive. When I load a program it makes a bad noise. I wonder if this is normal?

Stephen Matthews
Kings Lynn, Norfolk

That's a fine solution Stephen, much more elegant than my half baked effort (ho ho!)

I wouldn't worry too much about your disk drive. They're noisy by nature, and whirr and clunk a lot anyway. It's probably just as well to keep a back up of all important data just in case it does decide to do something nasty to one of your disks, though!

Pin money

The bottom pin on my DMP2160's print head does not print. This is not too much of a problem in capital letters, but when I print a 'g' in lower case, it comes out like a 'q'.

I have checked all the connections, and pin 26 has been cut at the computer end of the cable. My printer is not under guarantee. Please help me, hopefully with a cheap solution.

Rajineder Sehgal
Letchworth, Herts

Bad news, I'm afraid. I don't think think that it's your cable that's at fault, it's more likely to be a problem with the printer.

Each pin is 'fired' by a small electromagnetic coil in the print head. (There are nine of these in total, one for each pin.) These moving parts inevitably suffer from the effects of wear and tear, and are likely to break down after many years of use. The missing line is probably caused by the pin not firing correctly.

You may need to have a new print head fitted. At any rate the best thing to do is to take it down to the repair shop and get a quote to find out exactly what the fault is, and how much it will cost to fix. Sorry, but I'm unable to help you any further than that.

Mono misfortune

I recently bought a 464 Plus with a paper white monitor with a view to programming using Z80. I was rather strapped for dosh at the time and hoped to upgrade to a colour monitor, disk drive, printer etc over a period of time. When I could afford it I approached my local Amstrad dealer to purchase a colour monitor, only to be informed that this item is unavailable on its own. So I purchased a modulator which I discovered will not fit the 464 Plus.



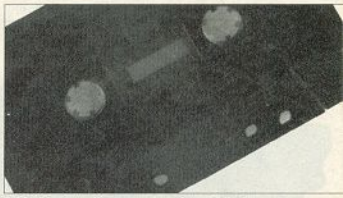
● The Plus comes with either a mono or colour monitor. Choose carefully when you buy, though – you won't be able to upgrade later.

1. Is there any way I could acquire either a colour monitor or modulator to fit the Plus?
2. Will a DDI-1 and Multiface II fit the Plus?
3. Can I use Z80 in the Plus?

Having worked on IBM compatibles using *MS-DOS* and Apple Mac machines I am not too genned up on personal computers, but would like to program on my Plus eventually. I would appreciate any help you could offer.

Brendan Lawlor
Birkenhead

1. *I'm afraid that neither colour monitor nor modulator are available. Unfortunately it looks like you're stuck with with the mono monitor, though it should be possible to get a lead made up with which to connect your machine to the modulator you've bought – take the pinout diagrams to an electronics store.*
2. *The DDI-1 isn't directly compatible with the Plus, but modified versions are available from various mail order outfits. For example, Microstyle will supply one for £85. **Microstyle, 212 Dudley Hill Road, Bradford, W. Yorks BD2 3DF. Tel 0274 636652.***
3. *At last some good news! A Z80 lies at the heart of your system, so you will be able to learn machine code. I look forward to seeing your efforts!*



● PD libraries offer a tape crammed full of programs for free! Be reasonable, though. Stick to computer tapes rather than C120s.

The lengths they go to

I am writing to you as I'm not sure who to write to. I have a few questions and would be very pleased if you could answer some of them for me.

1. When you send a tape to a PD library what size should it be? I read in your magazine a few months back that a PD library was complaining about people sending in C90s. What size should we send if they do not say?
2. I have a CPC464. I've had it for about 18 months and I love it (don't laugh). What is a CPC? It took me six months to find out what a CPU was.
3. I would buy a book of your *Type-ins*.
4. A complaint. I like to type in your *Type-ins*, but if I have my fingers on any print for 30 seconds or so it gets smudged beyond reading when I remove them. Is there anything you can do, apart from telling me to wear gloves?
5. Is it possible for your proof codes to be wrong as I have has a wrong code and the program still works. There was no way I could get the proof code to go the same as yours.

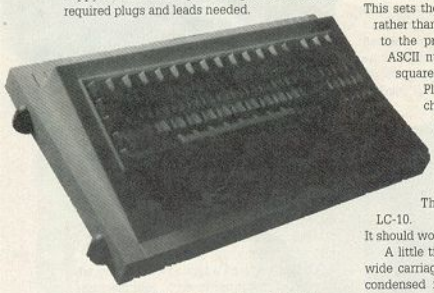
A J Cain
Scarborough, N. Yorks

You chose the right place, AJ. Whatever your problem, I'm your man!

1. *Send a computer tape. A C15 or C20 will be fine. As long as you're reasonable you'll get a tape filled with goodies in return.*
2. *I love my CPC too, so there's no need for embarrassment. CPC stands for Colour Personal Computer. So now you know.*
3. *Hmmm.*
4. *Sorry about the mucky finger problem. You must sweat profusely when typing them in. Must be getting all excited at the thought of all those wonderful programs.*
5. *It is possible, but very unlikely. We run the Type-righter program over our listings just the same as you. The only way it could go wrong is if a character got deleted from the listing in the laying out stage. (Needless to say, we're very diligent!) The problem could be caused by an extra space at the end of a line. Type-righter would pick this up, but it would not effect the program working.*

Sam can

I am sure that Craig Hudson (*AA65*) means well, but his statement that the CPC monitor cannot be connected to a Sam Coupé comes as somewhat of a surprise to both my CPC and Sam. They have been sharing the same CPC monitor for the last six months and have presented no problems at all. If Craig has a Sam and wants to write to me then I will be quite happy to tell him the pin arrangements and the required plugs and leads needed.



● Got a Sam Coupé? Then you're a traitor! What's more, you'd probably link the thing up to your Amstrad monitor, given half a chance.

I would be grateful if anyone out there knows of a 3-way din switch that will allow me to switch between the Sam and CPC. Continually changing the plugs over is getting to be a bit of a bind.

If any non-CPC owners are considering buying a CPC then let me tell you that I have used my CPC for nearly five years, 360 days a year, three to four hours every evening. It has never, in all that time, let me down. That's reliability for you.

P Johns
Rebus Software
27 Fairfoot Rd
Bow
London E3 4EG

You heard the man. If you want your Sam to work on your Amstrad's monitor, then get writing!

Back to BASICs

I own a CPC6128 and enjoy working with it, but at school I use BBC master which uses a slightly different form of BASIC.

I also use my friend's PC. I am wondering, therefore, if it would be possible to load programs created for the BBC and PC using Microstyle's *MFU* package. If so would I have to buy an external 5.25 inch drive for my CPC?

Cathal Gallager
Carlingford, Eire

I'm not too clued up on the BBC, but unless it has a similar disk format to the PC, it's unlikely that you'd be able to use MFU or 2 in 1 to transfer data.

Besides, the BASICs on the different machines are incompatible. Your Amstrad simply wouldn't understand the commands from the other BASICs, they use different methods to store the information.

It may be possible to get somewhere using ASCII files, but there'd undoubtedly be a lot of work involved, and you'd be restricted to the simplest subset of commands.

I wouldn't bother if I were you.

A bit better

In many recent issues it is stated that you can't print characters greater than ASCII 127 on a printer without buying an 8-bit printer port.

Yes you can!

All you do is send `ESC ")"` to the printer. This sets the MSB (Most Significant Bit) to one rather than zero. Now whatever text you send to the printer will have 128 added to the ASCII number. For example you'd get the square root character if you typed '{'.

Please note that to access normal text characters (including spaces) again you must send `<ESC>"="` to get it back to normal. To see what is going to come out on your printer, look up the character tables in your printer manual.

This system works well with my Star LC-10.

It should work with other printers too.

A little tip for *Protext* owners. If you have a wide carriage printer, or if your printer can do condensed mode, you can make the ruler as long as possible by typing '}' next to the left hand margin and then using hyphens as spaces and exclamation marks as tab positions, create a long line ruler (the screen will scroll if over 80 characters). You must type 'R' at the end of it.

A tip for people who program their printer from BASIC. Instead of typing in `CHR$(27)` for the `<ESC>` code, type `CTRL [`. It does not state this in the CPC manual.

From CP/M, type `CTRL P` and after that everything you type will be echoed to the printer. You can use it for disk catalogues, reports on your file copying – anything within CP/M. Pressing `CTRL P` switches it off again.

A quick way of making `CTRL ENTER` do something useful is to type `KEY "LIST"+CHR$(13)`. You can replace `LIST` with anything you want.

Mayur Maha
Orpington, Kent

Gosh, a positive pile of tips. Ta very much Mayur.

There's no escape

I have recently bought a Mannesmann Tally MT81 printer but I have a problem understanding how to send the programming codes to it.

Two examples of codes are `<ESC>x<n>` which should let me select print quality and `<FF>` which should cause a form feed. When I try to send theses and other codes using `PRINT #8,"CODES"` all I get is an error message. Most of the codes use the `<ESC>` bit which may be the problem. Please could you tell me the right way to send them as the manual is useless and I don't want to send off for the applications manual except as a last resort.

Marcus Nixon
East Bergholt, Essex



● Printers are wonderful things. It's a pity that the same can't be said aboout their manuals. Just how do you get NLQ mode?

Printer manuals are notorious for their unfriendliness. Replace the `<ESC>` bit with `CHR$(27)`, this is the control code for the escape character.

To change to letter quality use the command `PRINT#8;CHR$(27)+"x1";`. The same applies to other commands that use escape codes.

Get the pointer

I seem to remember that a couple of months ago someone wrote to you asking about pointers, etc, as with my *Desk* program. (Sorry I can't be more specific, but I seem to have lost the issue under mounds of printer paper, disks, etc. You know how it is.)

Well, I have had a few enquiries along the same lines, and so I thought I would write out some brief instructions on using the *Desk* machine code in your own programs.

The following are the main RSXs used in *Easydos*. To enable them type (with the *PD1* disk in the drive, or at least a disk with *DESKTOP.BIN* on it):

```
MEMORY &6FFF
LOAD "DESKTOP.BIN",&7000
CALL &7000
```

If you wish to save DESKTOP.BIN to another disk, insert the other disk and type:

```
SAVE "DESKTOP.BIN",b,&7000,&740
```

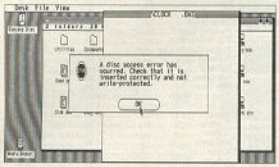
Now you will be able to use the following RSXs:

`|SHOWMOUSE,x%,y%` – this displays the mouse at the character position x%,y%. This must be done before using a `|MOVEPOINTER`

|MOVEPOINTER,@x%,@y% – this checks **once** to see if the arrow keys are being pressed, and if so, moves the pointer accordingly. This must be done repeatedly for continuous movement.

|HIDEMOUSE – this removes the pointer from the screen and restores the background.

So, using these three commands we could have a simple loop to move the pointer around the screen until the copy key is pressed:



● **Want to jazz up your programs? Adding a posh ST style front end should do the trick – thanks to David Wild's *Desk* utility.**

```
10 ax=10:bx=10
20 |SHOWMOUSE,10,10
30 WHILE INKEY(9)=-1
40 |MOVEPOINTER,@ax,@bx
50 WEND
60 |HIDEMOUSE
70 PRINT "Clicked at ";ax;",";bx
```



Other commands that can be used in *Easydos* are:

|DO.ALERT – this saves the area in the middle of the screen, draws a box, then redefines the area within the box as window #7 which can be used for your own purposes (eg an alert box).

|ALERT.OFF – This removes the alert box made by |DO.ALERT and restores the background.

|MBAR.ON – this saves the top third of the screen, so a menu can be drawn on the top.

|MBAR.OFF – this restores the top third of the screen after a |MBAR.ON

|DESK – this draws the shaded desktop background.

|BUTTON,@x$ – this draws a button at the current graphics cursor and puts the text x$ into it.

|FONT1 – this selects the main *Easydos* font.

|FONT2 – this selects the alternative *Easydos* font.

|SMALLTEXT,@x$ – this writes the string x$ in small 6x6 characters. |FONT1 or |FONT2 must have been done previously.

|ICON,n% – this takes the four characters from the main character set from n% to n%+3 and draws them in a square shape at the current cursor position.

While I was writing, I thought I might as well air my views on the PD piracy thing. As far as I'm concerned, I am quite happy for anyone anywhere to make copies of my programs. The only condition is that they're not sold for commercial gain – I have no objections to other PD libraries having them. Surely the whole point of PD is to be as widespread as possible. If programmers wish to gain reward for their work (which is understandable) they should make it shareware or licenceware (a lá Budgie on the ST).

David Wild
Withernsea, N. Humberside

Thanks Dave! You're a little star, did you know that? Have a £25 mail order voucher for your trouble!

The PD1 disk is available for £6 from David at DW Software, 62 Lascelles Avenue, Withernsea, North Humberside HU19 2EB. David says that if you just want a copy of DESKTOP.BIN then he'll copy it for free providing you send him a blank formatted disk and an SAE.

A good hiding

I have a tip that I believe will prove to be quite helpful to your readers. If you want to protect your disk directories all you need is a sector editor. Here's what to do:

- Save a proggie (anything will do – you just need the filename).
- Load your sector editor.
- Edit track 0, and find the program you saved.
- At the start of the filename, insert the control character 21 (&15 hex).
- Save the track and exit the sector editor.
- Try to CAT your disk. ALl you should see is the Drive A: user 0 prompt and then just Ready.

That's it. I hope you find it useful.

Akis Xagoraris
Piraeus, Greece

Thanks Akis, and sorry about spelling your name wrong last time!

Improve your memory

I own a CPC464 and I am studying among other subjects Higher English and I purchased *Mini Office II* on cassette to write my essays.

My problem is that sometimes there isn't enough space to write my essays in one piece because of memory restrictions in the program. Approximately 16000 characters are made available.

Is there some way of solving this problem, perhaps by purchasing a 64K RAM expansion and if so how would I go about using it on my *Mini Office II*?

William Huddleston
Innerliethen, Scotland

A RAM expansion wouldn't help, I'm afraid, as Mini Office II is not configured to take advantage of the extra memory.

I think your best bet is to get a new word processor that allows you to use more of your machine's memory.

Protext would be ideal. It's available on ROM, which means that it takes hardly any of the computer's memory. It'll give you around double the space to play with. On top of that, it really is a top-notch word processor. (Mini Office is cheap and cheerful, but rather limited in comparison.)

Protext costs £25. You will also need a ROM box to plug the chip into. Order one with Protext and it cost you an extra £20. You will of course be able to plug in more ROMs if you wish.

Arnor Ltd, 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 3HA. Tel 0733 68909.

Colourful language

I own an Amstrad CPC 6128 and I'm thinking about getting a memory upgrade. I also have a copy of *OCP Art Studio*. I enjoy drawing on the program and through experience have become quite good.

If I wish to draw a more colourful picture I have to select the Mode 0 option, but the trouble with this is that the pixel sizes are a lot larger than on any of the other two modes. When I can I try and use Mode 1 or 2 to give a more detailed picture, but mostly this is not possible, due to the lack of colours on screen at once.

If I do decide to get a memory upgrade would this help me with my problem? Will I be able to have the sixteen colours on screen at once in Mode 0 and have the fine pixel size of Mode 1 or even Mode 2? If this is possible how much 'K' upgrade will I need and how much will this set me back?

Simon Beamish
Lowestoft, Suffolk

Adding more memory will do nothing to increase the resolution of the screen, I'm afraid. A fixed area of memory is set aside for the screen and the amount you have for this cannot be altered.

However, Frank has just started a series especially for all you 'arty' types, and he will be covering tricks and techniques on getting the most out of Art Studio.

Hot and bothered

Please could you help me with two little queries?

I would like to know if it is possible to print out a listing in BASIC and if so how?

I have had a Multiface II for about four months. I have regularly noticed that it gets very warm underneath after being on for about five or so minutes. Do you know if this is normal or is it a fault?

A Deane
St. Albans, Herts

It's dead easy to print out a listing. Simply type `LIST #8`. *If you wanted to print directly to the printer use* `PRINT #8;"Mine's a large one"` *(or whatever).*

Don't worry about your Multiface. Many peripherals generate heat which is dissipated quite safely, making the device warm to the touch. ***AA***



● **Is your Multiface throwing out enough heat to toast marshmallows? Don't worry – it's perfectly normal.**

X-OUT CASS £3.99 DISK £7.99

TUSKER CASS £2.99 DISK £3.99

TURBOSOFT

LIGHT CORRIDOR CASS £7.99 DISK £11.99

MYTH CASS ONLY £2.99

SPECIALS CASSETTE

	RRP	SRP
3D Pool	9.99	3.99
A. P. B.	9.99	3.99
Amazon Adventure	9.99	2.99
Australian Rules Football	9.99	2.99
Black Tiger	9.99	3.99
Brian Cloughs Football Fortunes	14.95	4.99
California Games		3.99
Crackdown	10.99	2.99
Dragon Spirit	9.99	1.99
Dynasty Wars	10.99	2.99
E-Motion	10.99	3.99
Hammerfist	9.99	3.99
Hot Rod	9.99	2.99
Hunt for Red October	14.95	6.99
Inheritance	9.99	2.99
Laser Squad	9.99	4.99
Man Utd.	9.99	3.99
Mr Heli	9.99	3.99
Outrun (original)	9.99	3.99
P-47 Thunderbolt	9.99	4.99
Packland	9.95	4.99
Passengers on the Wind 1	9.99	2.99
Passengers on the Wind 2	9.99	2.99
Pub Games	9.99	2.99
Purple Saturn Day	9.99	3.99
Rick Dangerous	9.99	4.99
Running Man	9.99	2.99
Sorceror Lord	9.99	2.99
Stir Crazy Bobo	9.99	2.99
Time & Magik	14.99	4.99
Tin Tin On The Moon	9.99	2.99
Turrican	9.99	4.99
Vendetta	9.99	3.99
Xenophobe	9.99	2.99
X-Out	9.99	3.99

Game Set & Match 2
Only £9.99 Disk £13.99
Matchday II, Ian Botham's Test Match, Basket Master, Super Hang On, Track 'n' Field, Steve Davis Snooker, Nick Faldo's Open, Championship Sprint

CECCO COLLECTION
Cass £9.99
Disk £13.99
Exolon, Cybernoid, Cybernoid II, Stormlord

IN CROWD ONLY £11.99
Barbarian, Gryzor, Crazy Cars, Predator, Kamov, Combat School, Target Renegade, Platoon

TAITO COIN OP ONLY £9.99
Rastan, Flying Shark, Bubble Bobble, Arkanoid, Slapfight, Arkanoid II, Renegade, Legend of Kage

SUPREME CHALLENGE ONLY £4.99 DISK £10.99
Elite, Ace, Sentinel, Starglider, Tetris

SOCCER SPECTACULAR
Only £4.99 Disk £10.99
Football Manager, Peter Beardsley's Soccer, World Champions, Handbal Maradonna, Soccer Supreme

MEGA MIX ONLY £11.99
Barbarian II, Dragon Ninja, Operation Wolf, The Real Ghostbusters.

THE BIZ ONLY £11.99
Operation Wolf, R-Type, Batman Caped Crusader, Double Dragon

30 RED HOT HITS ONLY £7.99
Ghostbusters, FA Cup, Agent X 2, Kanse, LA Swat, Ninja Master, Rasputin Ollie and Lissa, Ricochet, Zolyx, Way of Exp Fist, Dan Dare, Formula 1 Simulator, Brian Jack's Superstar Challenge, Tau Ceti, Park Patrol, Thrust, Harvey Headbanger, War Cars, Tarzan, Ninja Hamster, Enlightenment - Druid II, The Boggit, Mystery of the Nile, Mega Apocalypse, Endurance, Activator, Catch 23, Dark Sceptre

AMSTRAD TOP 30 HITS

	CASS	DISK
Back To The Future 3	8.99	12.99
BAT (Disk only)	N/A	18.99
Chips Challenge	8.99	12.99
Extreme	7.99	10.99
F-16 Combat Pilot	11.99	14.99
Golden Axe	8.99	11.99
Gunboat (Disk only)	N/A	12.99
Kick Off 2	7.99	11.99
Light Corridor	7.99	11.99
Loopz	8.99	11.99
Lotus Turbo Challenge	8.99	12.99
Midnight Resistance	7.99	11.99
Mystical	8.99	12.99
NARCO Police	7.99	11.99
NARC	8.99	12.99
Nightshift	8.99	12.99
North & South	8.99	12.99
Pinball Magic	7.99	11.99
Rainbow Islands	7.99	11.99
Rick Dangerous 2	7.99	11.99
Shadow of the Beast	9.99	12.99
Sim City	8.99	12.99
Skull & Crossbones	8.99	12.99
Star Control	8.99	13.99
Super Cars	8.99	11.99
Super Monaco G.P.	8.99	12.99
Switchblade	8.99	12.99
Total Recall	8.99	11.99
Toyota Celica G.T. Rally	8.99	12.99
Welltris	7.99	11.99

AMSTRAD CLASSICS

	CASS	DISK
Airborne Ranger	10.99	13.99
Back to Future 2	7.99	11.99
Batman The Movie	7.99	11.99
Chase HQ	7.99	11.99
Colossus Bridge	8.99	11.99
Colossus Chess 4	7.99	11.99
Cricket Captain	7.99	N/A
Cricket Master	7.99	11.99
Double Dragon 2	7.99	11.99
Dragons of Flame	7.99	11.99
Emlyn Hughes Int Soccer	7.99	11.99
Football Manager 2 + Exp. Kit	7.99	11.99
Football Director	7.99	N/A
Football Director II	N/A	13.99
Gunship	10.99	13.99
Heroes of the Lance	7.99	14.99
International 3D Tennis	7.99	11.99
Klax	7.99	11.99
Lords of Chaos	7.99	11.99
Monty Pythons Flying Circus	7.99	11.99
Multi Player soccer Manager	7.99	N/A
New Zealand Story	7.99	11.99
Operation Thunderbolt	7.99	11.99
Oriental Games	11.99	14.99
Pipemania	7.99	11.99
Pirates (6128 only)	n/a	14.99
Robocop	7.99	11.99
Saint Dragon	8.99	11.99
Silent Service	7.99	11.99
Skate Wars	8.99	11.99
Stunt Car Racer	7.99	11.99
Super Off Road Racer	8.99	11.99
Teenage Turtles	9.99	12.99
The National	7.99	N/A
Treble Champions	7.99	11.99
War in Middle Earth	7.99	11.99
Wembley Greyhounds	2.99	N/A

FORTHCOMING ATTRACTIONS

	CASS	DISK
3D Construction Kit	18.99	18.99
Addas Golden Shoe	7.99	11.99
Amazing Spiderman	7.99	11.99
Apprentice	7.99	11.99
Beach Volley	7.99	11.99
Dick Tracy	7.99	11.99
Dragon Breed	7.99	11.99
Driving Force	7.99	11.99
European Super League	7.99	11.99
Exterminator	8.99	11.99
Gauntlet 3	8.99	11.99
Gazza 2	8.99	11.99
Hard Drivin 2	8.99	11.99
Hero's Quest	8.99	12.99
Hydra	8.99	12.99
Judge Dredd	7.99	11.99
Lone Wolf	7.99	11.99
Mega Phoenix	8.99	11.99
New York Warriors	7.99	11.99
Pang (cart. only)	N.A.	23.99
Player Manager	7.99	11.99
Predator 2	8.99	11.99
R.B.I 2	8.99	12.99
Shadow Dancer	8.99	11.99
Sly Spy	7.99	11.99
Super Skweek	8.99	11.99
Suzuki Challenge	7.99	11.99
Tennis Cup 2	7.99	11.99
The Champ	7.99	11.99
Thunder Jaws	8.99	12.99
Turrican 2	7.99	11.99
Viz	8.99	12.99
Z-Out	7.99	11.99

Please note that the majority of the forthcoming attractions are not released at time of going to press. These will be despatched within 24 hours of release subject to availability.

WAR GAMERS

Ancient Battles	11.99	11.99
Annals of Rome	2.99	4.99
Arnhem	N/A	11.99
Battle of the Bulge	9.99	12.99
Crete 1941	7.99	11.99
Desert Rats	N/A	11.99
Johnney Reb 2	3.99	N/A
Tank Attack	6.99	9.99
Vulcan	7.99	11.99

JOYSTICKS

Cheetah 125+	6.99
Pro 5000 black	9.99
Pro 5000 clear extra	13.99
Quickjoy Jetfighter	11.99
Quickjoy Megaboard	17.99
Quickjoy Superboard	15.99
Quickjoy Topstar	17.99
Quickshot Maverick	14.99
Quickshot Python 3	8.99
Stingray	12.99

SPECIALS DISK

	RRP	SRP
Afterburner	14.99	4.99
Altered Beast	14.99	4.99
A.M.C.	14.99	4.99
Bloodwych	14.99	7.99
Colossus Mah Jong	14.99	6.99
Dark Sceptre	14.99	4.99
Dragon Spirit	14.99	2.99
Druid II Enlightenment	14.99	4.99
Fair Means or Foul (boxing)	14.99	5.99
Firezone	14.99	3.99
Galactic Games	14.99	4.99
Hammerfist	14.99	4.99
Hard Drivin	14.99	4.99
Hunt for Red October	14.99	6.99
Laser Squad	14.99	7.99
Ninja Spirit	14.99	4.99
Passing Shot	14.99	2.99
Pro Tennis Tour	14.99	7.99
Purple Saturn Day	14.99	7.99
Running Man	14.99	4.99
Sentinel	14.99	3.99
Stir Crazy Bobo	14.99	4.99
The Train	14.99	2.99
Time and Magik	14.99	7.99
Tin Tin On The Moon	14.99	3.99
Toobin	14.99	3.99
Turrican	14.99	7.99
Tusker	14.99	3.99
Vendetta	14.99	5.99
X-Out	14.99	7.99
Xybots	14.99	2.99
Zombi	14.99	7.99

MIND-STRETCHERS
CASS £9.99
DISK £13.99
Monopoly
Scrabble
Cluedo

PLATINUM COLLECTION
CASS £11.99
DISK £14.99
Ghouls n Ghosts, Strider, Black Tiger, Led Storm, Forgotten Worlds

WORLD CUP COMPILATION 90
Cass £8.99
Disk £11.99
Kick Off, Gary Lineker's Hotshot, Tracksuit Manager.

SOCCER MANIA
Cass £7.99
Disk £9.99
Microprose Soccer, Football Manager World Cup, Gazzas Soccer, Football Manager 2

SEGA MASTER MIX
Cass £11.99
Disk £14.99
Super Wonderboy, Crackdown, Dynamite Dux, Thunderblade, Turbo Outrun

DYNAMITE
Only £11.99
Cass Only.
Afterburner, Last Ninja II, WEC Le Mans, Double Dragon

TOLKIEN'S TRILOGY
Only 8.99
Disk £11.99
The Hobbit
Lord of the Rings
Shadows of Mordor

FISTS OF FURY
CASS £11.99
DISK £14.99
Dynamite Dux, Shinobi, Ninja Warriors, Double Dragon 2

LOOK! MEGA OFFER LOOK!

For every £10 spent you can choose a free gamefrom the list below Mr Weems and the She Vampires, Mega Apocolypse, Dandy, High Frontier, Hijack, Sailing, Mandragore, Split Personalities, Warlock, Ballblazer, Death Or Glory, Stiffip & Co, The Train

(CASS ONLY)
All the above available @ £1.99 each
If your choice is no longer available a substitute will be sent

30 MEGA GAMES PACK CASS ONLY £12.99
Karnov, Gee Bee Air Rally, Aliens, Super Hang On, Real Ghostbusters, Guadal Canal, Firetrap, Knightmare, GFL American Football, Wonderboy, High Frontier, Inc, Shrinking Sphere, Supersprint, Prodigy, Basketball, Star Raiders 2, Explorer, Big Trouble in Little China, Mermaid Madness, Hacker, Ghostbusters, Spindizzy, Baseball, Dandy, Rampage, Enduro Racer, Sailing, Space Shuttle, Barry McGuigan's Boxing, Howard the Duck

Please charge my Access/Visa No: ..... **Expiry date:** .....

ORDER FORM

Please supply me with the following for Computer .....

Titles	Price

Customer Number

DATE: .....

NAME: .....

ADDRESS: .....

.....

.....Post Code.....

TEL: .....

AMSTRAD ACTION JUNE '91

Please make cheques & PO payable to ***Turbosoft***

Credit card orders taken payment cashed only on despatch. Orders under £5 add 75p P&P per item. For first class add 75p P&P per item UK only. EEC countries add £2.00 per item. Non EEC countries add £3.00 per item. Express airmail £4.00 per item. All items subject to availability. All prices subject to change without notice. E. & O. E. Please remember Mail Order Companies may take 28 days to deliver from receipt of order. Please allow for cheque clearance.

LORDS OF CHAOS CASS £7.99 DISK £11.99

SIM CITY CASS £5.99 DISK £9.99

TURBOSOFT

HOSTAGES CASS £4.99 DISK £7.99

HARD DRIVIN' CASS £2.99 DISK £4.99

EDUCATIONAL

	Cass	Disk
Animal/Vegetable/Mineral	7.99	11.99
Answer Back Junior	7.99	10.99
Better Maths 12-16	8.99	13.99
Better Spelling 9-14	8.99	13.99
Biology 12-16	8.99	13.99
Chemistry 12-16	8.99	13.99
Chemistry GCSE	11.99	14.99
French Mistress Adv. + Beg	12.99	14.99
Fun School 2 Under 6	7.99	9.99
Fun School 2 6-8	7.99	9.99
Fun School 2 8+	7.99	9.99
General Science	n/a	7.99
Geography Quiz 10+	8.99	13.99
German Master Adv. + Beg	12.99	14.99
Happy Letters	7.99	11.99
Happy Numbers	7.99	11.99
Happy Writing	7.99	11.99
Magic Maths (4-8)	8.99	13.99
Map Rally	7.99	11.99
Maths Mania (8-12)	8.99	13.99
Physics 12-16	8.99	13.99
Physics GCSE	11.99	14.99
Prof. Plays a New Game	14.99	19.99
Spelling Add On	4.99	7.99
Three Bears	n/a	13.99
Weather/Climate 12-17	n/a	13.99
Word-Hang	7.99	11.99
Worldwise	7.99	11.99
Italian Tutor	12.99	14.99
Spanish Tutor	12.99	14.99
Fun School 3 under 5	9.99	12.99
Fun School 3 5-7	9.99	12.99
Fun School 3 7+	9.99	12.99
Sooty's Fun With Numbers	7.99	11.99
Thomas Tank Engines Words	7.99	11.99

NINJA SPIRIT CASS £2.99 DISK £4.99

HAMMERFIST CASS £3.99 + DISK £4.99

VENDETTA CASS £3.99 DISK £5.99

TWIN WORLD DISK ONLY £7.99 NOV AA RAVE 82%

BACK IN AFTERBURNER DISK ONLY £4.99

ZOMBI DISK ONLY £7.99

DR. DOOMS REVENGE CASS £3.99 DISK £6.99

RICK DANGEROUS CASS ONLY £4.99

TURRICAN CASS £4.99 DISK £7.99

CF2 BLANKS SINGLE £2.50 BOX 10 £18.99

JY2 JOYSTICK + 20 FREE GAMES CASS ONLY £4.99

TIME & MAGIK CASS £4.99 DISK £7.99

TIN TIN ON THE MOON CASS £2.99 DISK £3.99

LASER SQUAD CASS £4.99 DISK £7.99

THE CYCLES CASS £4.99 DISK £7.99

3" DISK CLEANING KIT £3.99

TIME MACHINE CASS £3.99 DISK £5.99

DRAGON SPIRIT CASS £1.99 DISK £2.99

GRAND PRIX CIRCUIT CASS £4.99 DISK £7.99

IN NOW WELLTRIS CASS £7.99 DISK £11.99

IN NOW NORTH & SOUTH CASS £8.99 DISK £11.99

IT'S LANDED!! F16 COMBAT PILOT CASS £11.99 DISK £14.99

BACK IN STOCK SHADOW WARRIORS CASS £7.99 DISK £11.99

EXTREME JUST IN CASS £7.99 DISK £10.99

CASTLE MASTER CASS £4.99 DISK £7.99

JACK NICKLAUS GOLF CASS £4.99 DISK £9.99

TEST DRIVE 2 CASS £4.99 DISK £7.99

UTILITIES

	Cass	Disk
Maxam	14.99	19.99
Mini Office 2	11.99	14.99
Tascopy	11.99	11.99
Tasdiary	n/a	11.99
Tasprint 464	11.99	11.99
Tasword 464	19.99	23.99
Tasword 6128	n/a	23.99
Promerge	n/a	18.99
Prospell	n/a	18.99
Protext	n/a	19.99
Mastercalc 6128	n/a	24.99
Masterfile 3 (664/6128)	n/a	29.99
Money Manager	n/a	22.99
Sprites Alive Basic 6128	n/a	17.99
Sprites Alive Comp. 6128	n/a	22.99
Devpac 80	n/a	37.99
Pascal 80	n/a	37.99
Tasspell	n/a	14.99
Hisoft C Compiler	37.99	37.99
Hisoft Knife Plus	n/a	14.99
Hisoft Forth	n/a	14.99

IN NOW T.N.T.
CASS £11.99
DISK £19.99
Hard Drivin', Toobin, APB, Dragon Spirit, Xybots

FIVE STAR VOL 3
CASS ONLY £4.99
Trap Door, Tau Ceti, Tempest, Firelord, Strike Force Harrier, Way Of The Exploding Fist, Aliens

COMPUTER CLASSICS CASS ONLY £4.99
Zynaps, Dynamite Dan, Aliens, Cauldron 2, Into The Eagles Nest

SOCCER SQUAD CASS ONLY £4.99
Footballer Of The Year, Gary Linekar's Soccer, Gary Linekar's Superskills, Roy Of The Rovers

EPYX ACTION CASS ONLY £4.99
4 x 4 Off Road Racing, Street Sports Basketball, Impossible Mission 2, California Games, Games - Winter Edition

COMPUTER HITS VOL 2 CASS ONLY £4.99
3D Starstrike, Super Pipeline 2, Technician Ted, Android 2, Mutant Monty, Codename Mat, Moon Buggy, World Cup, Gauntlet, Fantasia, Diamond

COMPUTER HITS VOL 3 CASS ONLY £4.99
Herberts Dummy Run, Hi Rise On The Run, Devils Crown, Wriggler, Dynamite Dan, Eliden, Juggernaut, Geoff Capes Strongman, Cauldron

COMPUTER HITS VOL 4 CASS ONLY £4.99
Pulsator, Cityslicker, Revolution, Starquake, Deactivators, Uchimata, Sacred Armour of Antiriad, Bride of Frankenstein, Traxxos, Electraglide, Spindizzy, Dandy

IN NOW HEROES
CASS £7.99
DISK £14.99
Licence to Kill, Star Wars, Running Man, Barbarian 2

IN NOW HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION
CASS £11.99
DISK £14.99
Robocop, Ghostbusters 2, Indiana Jones, Batman The Movie

CHALLENGERS
CASS £11.99
DISK £16.99
Pro Tennis Tour, Bomber, Kick Off, Stunt Car Racer, Super Ski

WATCH THIS SPACE
FOR SOMETHING YOU'VE ALL BEEN WAITING FOR!

POWER UP
CASS £12.99
DISK £15.99
Altered Beast, Chase HQ, Rainbow Islands, X-Out, Turrican

IN NOW WHEELS OF FIRE
CASS £7.99
DISK £16.99
Chase H.Q., Powerdrift, Hard Drivin', Turbo Outrun

Turbosoft

Unit 6 & 7
Acacia Close
Cherrycourt Way
Industrial Estate
Stanbridge Road
Leighton Buzzard
Beds. LU7 8QE

Opening hours are
Monday to Friday
9.00am to 5.00pm
Saturdays
10.00am to 4.00pm

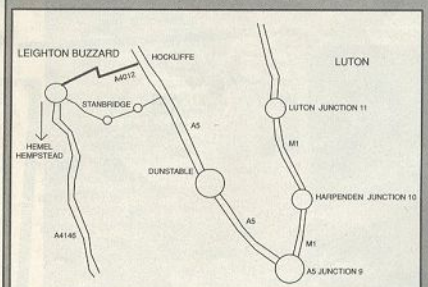
All prices include VAT

Tel: (0525) 377974
Fax: (0525) 852278

Independent Stockist.
Riomhaire Software.
Dublin Bazzaar,
Unit 34 Thomas St.
Dublin 8, Eire.
Shop prices will vary.
Personal callers only.

(Personal callers welcome)

HOW TO FIND US.....





Maps showing direct routes from the motorway and A5

Ask Alex

HI! I've just bought one of those dinky little rude men that fit into the window of 2CVs and other cars, and who drop their trousers at rude motorists (almost always male...) and I'm thrilled with the response!

I'm also thrilled with the response from all those novice CPCers who've written to me for help. Don't worry, I'll get around to dealing with all your letters as soon as I can, just as fast as my little Epson can print them. So keep them coming.

Remember, no query is too daft, no problem is too small. But if your problem is a very technical one, you'd be better off writing to Adam 'Prof' Waring in *Forum*...



A PERFECT

Stephen Moody of Enfield, Middlesex, has a query about printers. He says "I've owned an Amstrad CPC 464 for a number of years and in the past only used it for games. However, I would now like to move on to word processing..." Nothing wrong with that, Steve, what's your problem? "I would be grateful if you could tell me of a low-cost printer which can be used with the *Mini Office II* word processing program."

Simple! At least it's simple in that there are now dozens of cheap printers on the market. It's not so simple choosing between them, however. Epson is the top name in printers, and if you buy an Epson you won't go far wrong. The reason Epson is such a big name in the printer world is that the control codes which are sent to the printer from the computer have a become a kind of industry standard. All the software houses make sure that their software works to the Epson standard. The trouble is, Epson printers are not

WHAT'S A DISK DRIVE?

Melanie Ricketts from Birmingham has got some questions about disk drives she wants answers to:

"What do they do and what's the point of having one? Are the cheaper ones reliable? Do they come with instructions and are they easy to understand? What does '3-inch disk' mean? Are they different sizes or something? How many games fit on one disk and how do I know when it's full? Are they worth having?"

Phew, what a crop of questions! Disks store programs and data generated inside your CPC. They're used as a fast and reliable way to store lots of information (much more than a cassette), and retrieve it quickly and without fuss. The point of having one is that you'll be able to save heaps of programs safely and load them into your CPC without having to wait ages every time.

Right, that's the first two questions out of the way. You get what you pay for, so some of the cheaper drives may not be quite as well made as the more expensive offerings. But to be quite honest, most drives have internal components manufactured by the same companies in Japan and Korea and are assembled by firms which just put on their own names.

All disk drives come with instruction manuals. Some are easier to understand than others but there are plenty of other sources of information, such as *AA*.

The Amstrad CPC6128 has a disk drive built in, which takes 3-inch disks. Amstrad also used to make plug-in disk drives for the 464 which also accepted 3-inch disks (you can still pick them up here and there). And software companies produce Amstrad software on 3-inch disk, so this is the size you want.

However, there are other disk sizes you can use. Older office computers such as IBM PCs use the 5.25-inch disks, but newer models have gone over to the more efficient and reliable 3.5-inch size. You can buy disk drives that take both these sizes for your Amstrad, but they will only be useful for storing your own data – you can't get Amstrad games or serious programs on 3.5-inch or 5.25-inch disks.

The number of games you can fit onto a disk depends on what size the games are! The 3-inch disk provides 178K of storage on each side of the disk (you can flip it over and use the other side when it's full up).

Finally, yes, disk drives are definitely worth having. They don't have the reliability problems associated with cassettes and they're fast and relatively cheap. They also open up lots of other computing avenues (serious software such as databases and the like) with cassette-based systems.

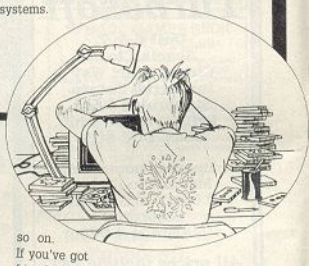


● **WHAT'S A DISK DRIVE?: If you want faster loading, or you'd like to use 'serious' programs, then attach a disk drive to your 464.**

BORED WITH GAMES?

Have you ever heard anything like this? Listen... "I'm writing to say that I got a CPC464 computer complete with a green screen monitor and there's nothing to do on the computer". Nothing to do on our favourite computer – I ask you! But wait, there's more... "Will you help me by giving me some ideas? All I do is play games!"

Well! A brilliant computer like the CPC at your disposal and you're bored with it? I can't find enough hours in the day to play with mine. Do you have pocket money? And if so, how much? Even a modest sum will enable you to tap into some really good 'serious' software such as word processors, databases and so on.



If you've got friends, you can write to them with your CPC (and judging by your hand-writing, that wouldn't be a bad idea...). This would enable you to keep a record of all the letters you sent too, because they could be stored on cassette.

You could also write school assignments using the CPC and just watch those school marks shot up as you hand beautifully presented bits of homework to your teachers – beats an apple any day!

Do you collect stamps, Transformers, beer

PRINTER?

exactly cheap!

Instead, what you want is a cheaper printer which provides Epson-compatibility. That is, a device which can be controlled by the same codes as an Epson but for a lot less cash.

No problem. Every printer manufacturer this side of the rising sun is out to lay claim to your hard earned cash by offering suitably compatible printers for reasonable sums.

One of the most popular a year or two ago was the Panasonic KXP1081. For not much more than £100, the printer offered quality reproduction and Epson control codes. It's been superceded now by rivals from Citizen and Star, but it's still a good second-hand deal.

I hesitate to recommend one printer but would advise you to have a look at the latest on offer from the manufacturers recommended above, Citizen (especially the 120D), Panasonic and Star. All are good quality.



● A PERFECT PRINTER: Games are all very well, but a printer opens up a whole new world of serious use. Trouble is, which one?

mats, records or posters of Kylie and Jason? Why not keep an electronic catalogue of them using a database and your CPC. Again, the necessary software can be had very cheaply from public domain libraries. You'll be able to sort all the data, and keep track of even the biggest collection.

What about some programming? You've seen the BASIC tutorial that I'm running at the moment and you don't even have to spend any money to do that. Just switch on the machine and follow my instructions. We'll soon be covering interesting little programs that you can type in yourself and change to your own requirements. And programming at home will help you to get good grades when you start computer studies at school.

And keep reading *AA*! It's positively bursting at the seams with ideas for CPCers.

BASIC BASIC

Remember the $ from last month? The symbol denotes the word preceding it as a string variable (if you don't know what I'm talking about or you've forgotten, re-read last month's tutorial...). An example of a string variable could be PRICE$. The semi-colons we were using tell BASIC to leave a space after the first part of the Print statement such as

```
PRINT "My 2CV is such a dear little car, but
at"; PRICE$; "for a gallon of petrol I may
have to sell it!"
```

before printing the string variable and the second part of the print statement.

So far we've been entering BASIC commands directly into the CPC. Normally, however, BASIC is entered in lines. Each line has a number and the program which is made up of these lines doesn't do anything until we tell it to. For example:

```
10 PRINT "AA is great!"
20 PRINT "AA is fab!"
30 PRINT "It's really good"
```

By including line numbers, we've told BASIC to store each line as part of a program. To run the program we type

```
RUN
```

and press ENTER or RETURN. The commands in each line are then performed in numerical order. These lines are stored in the computer's memory and won't be lost until you switch the machine off or enter another program with the same line numbers (enter different numbers and they'll be added, in sequence, to the first program).

If the lines of code disappear off the screen (try pressing Enter or Return until the lines have scrolled up and off the screen) you can see them again by typing

```
LIST
```

and pressing Enter or Return.

Right. We've met the BASIC commands PRINT, LIST and RUN, here's a few more to get to know:

```
END
INPUT
GOTO
IF...THEN
STOP
FOR...
NEXT
NEW
```

The above are all BASIC commands. They cannot be used by you as string variable names or for any other purpose than to instruct the CPC.

Now let's write a little program. Type this into the CPC (it must be copied exactly, BASIC is very fussy...)

```
10 PRINT "Here's a little demonstration."
20 PRINT "2*2 is";
30 PRINT 2*2
40 END
```

Now type RUN and press Enter or Return. this is what you'll see...

```
Here's a little demonstration.
2*2 is 4
```

Each line was performed in turn. The first line printed the 'demo' message. The second line printed the '2*2 is' exactly as it appeared between the quotation marks. This line was followed by a semi-colon and that makes the next PRINT statement in line 30 print its output on the same screen line as that of program line 20.

The semi-colon is also used, then, to print several items on the same line.

The information following the PRINT command in line 30 isn't surrounded by quotes so BASIC calculates the information instead and PRINTs the answer.

Did you notice that although line 30 performed a multiplication, we didn't use the 'x' sign like you do at school, but instead we used the asterisk ('*'). Although BASIC uses + (plus) and - (minus) just like in ordinary mathematics, rather than using the normal divide and multiply symbols, / and * are used instead.

The last line, 40, tells BASIC to stop execution of the program and return to direct mode (i.e. the CPC is ready and waiting to accept more typed information from you). It isn't absolutely necessary to include the END command, because as there are no more program lines, BASIC will stop anyway, but it's always good practice to use the command and you'll see why in the coming months.

● That's all for this month. Until we resume, try using the little program above with different mathematical problems. Remember to change the statement inside the quote marks of line 20 and see what happens if you don't include the semi-colon.

REVIEW

FOUNDATION STEP-TIME SEQUENCER (V 4.25)

The only step-time MIDI sequencer you can get for the CPC has been updated. Musical maestro *JAMES PIMENTEL-PINTO* puts it through its paces...

£35 disk only (requires MIDI interface) ● Foundation Software ● 27 Crosters End, Sawbridgeworth, Hertfordshire CM23 0DF Tel 0279 725788 after 5pm weekdays or weekends



● Amstrad-owning music fans can now get hold of Foundation Software's latest version of its unique Step-Time MIDI sequencer software...

Those of you who read the *Mastering Midi* article in *AA50* will no doubt remember the Foundation sequencer. Although it got a favourable review and its features were outlined, there simply wasn't enough space to go into detail. So here is the definitive review of this unique sequencer which has been improved by constant updating by the author.

The main addition to this version is that it now has 12 tracks as opposed to the 8 of the version reviewed in *AA50*.

Utterly unique?

The *Foundation step-time sequencer* (*FSTS*) is unique because it is the only step-time MIDI sequencer available for the Amstrad range. Indeed, there's arguably nothing quite like it for ANY computer.

A step-time sequencer is simply one which allows the user to enter each note separately using a MIDI instrument and then play these notes in the order determined by the user. It differs from other sequencers, such as EMR's *MIDItrack Performer*, in that notes are not recorded in REAL-TIME, in other words live. This allows greater accuracy, as every note is entered as it should be with the correct timing and in exactly the right position. Real-time sequencers usually require a fair amount of editing before a decent final result is achieved and real-time sequencers generally rule out people who cannot play a MIDI instrument, as entering the notes in real time means that they have to be played live. With a step-time sequencer, however, anyone with a bit of musical knowledge and flair, or even someone who just wants to experiment, can create some highly acceptable music.

Step-time sequencers themselves are widely available, usually as integral parts of MIDI packages such as *Music-X* for the Amiga and C-Lab's *Notator* for the Atari ST. However, both of these programs require a fair amount of time and effort in order to produce good results and they both assume a fairly detailed knowledge of MIDI, especially *Notator* which incidentally costs about £475, putting it far out of the reach of non-professionals.

The Foundation sequencer is obviously not on the same level as these programs but for around £30 provides a good entry into the world of step-time sequencing.

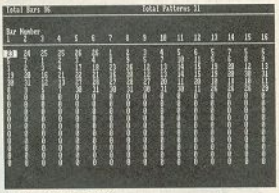
The *FSTS* runs on any of the Amstrads (we mustn't call them CPCs any more!) providing you have a disk drive and a MIDI interface. *FSTS* supports the three main interfaces: the EMR interface, Datel Music Machine and the DHCP model. If you own a new machine with the new expansion port connector you will need an adaptor to use these interfaces. W.A.V.E. (**0229 870000**) supplies one for around £12.

Getting going

Once you have connected up your equipment you are ready to go. From the main menu (the first thing you see) you can assign MIDI channels, edit patterns, define the song structure and also play the song. There are also the standard "housekeeping" functions which include loading and saving of songs and also changing screen colours.

The first thing to do before actually writing a song on *FSTS* is to set the MIDI channels. As *FSTS* consists of 12 monophonic tracks (which means each track plays only one note at the same time) you can set a different MIDI channel for each track, as long as your MIDI instrument is 12 voice (or more) multi-timbral. Most multi-timbral equipment is 8 or 9-voice such as the Roland D series and the Yamaha SY22. This only means that you will have to set more than one track on the sequencer to the same MIDI channel. This does not affect the music quality because you usually require at least three note chords in the same voice (for example piano or strings). Unfortunately, you will have to be the owner of top of the range equipment such as the Ensoniq VFX (12 voice multi-timbral) or the Yamaha SY77 (16 voice multi-timbral) in order to have a different sound on each track.

Voices are selected by their preset number so, for example, if you wanted a brass sound on track 3 you would look up its preset number in your instrument's manual and enter this num-



● The Pattern Editor.

ber. Preset numbers range from 0 to 127. There are two other functions that can be accessed from the MIDI/Voices menu and these are the control of Auto Accompaniment and Vibrato/Sustain. The Auto Accompaniment control is a software switch for those of you with MIDI instruments that also have an automatic accompaniment section. It simply allows you to switch the accompaniment on and off. A simple but necessary feature if you own one of these home keyboards (such as the Yamaha PSS780).

The final section in the MIDI/Voices menu is the vibrato/sustain control for each track. This is the one option which is somewhat unnecessary. Its purpose is to provide each track with a predetermined amount of vibrato (regular change of pitch – usually quite small amounts) – and/or sustain (holding on of the notes after playing). Unfortunately, this command is global and therefore applies throughout the song, which does not allow for much subtle expression. It is simply a case of either having the effect throughout the song on the chosen track(s) or not at all. This command will be used rarely, if at all, purely because of its inflexibility.



The Pattern editor

The next step is to actually write the patterns which will be linked together to create the final song. For this you use the pattern editor.

The screen is laid out in a series of columns, rather like a spreadsheet, although to call this a musical spreadsheet would be a little inaccurate. The tracks run from the top of the screen to the bottom with the bottom four tracks separated from the others. This is because tracks 8-12 are officially percussion tracks, which behave in a slightly different way from the other tracks.



● The Song Editor.

These tracks can still be used as normal tracks and there is no audible difference in the final result, so if your composition doesn't require any percussion or you just want to utilise the 12 tracks then the percussion tracks perform perfectly as an extra four tracks thereby making FSTS a 12-track sequencer.

If you do use these tracks as percussion tracks, you can copy just these four tracks from pattern to pattern, thus enabling you to duplicate the same drum pattern on different patterns – an essential function.

Notes are entered using either a MIDI keyboard or, if you are using an expander, the Amstrad keyboard. Notes are not displayed in conventional notation. They are displayed as their MIDI note values. This may seem confusing at first but with the help of the supplied keyboard map you soon become familiarised with the display. Every time you enter a note it is stored in a keyboard buffer, and the note in the buffer can be entered into the pattern by pressing RETURN. This is a useful and time-saving function if you need to duplicate a note quickly. Note lengths are dealt with on a beats-per-bar basis, which will appeal to those who cannot read standard music notation. There is a maximum of 16 beats/bar and this can be changed for different time signatures (in order to do different rhythms). The default beats/bar setting is 16 and this corresponds to the 16 horizontal note positions on each track. A crotchet will take up 4 of these positions (to equal 4 beats, the size of a crotchet) and so if you wanted to enter a Middle C crotchet you would enter the following (remembering that 60 is the MIDI note value for middle C) :

60 60 60 60

A note will continue playing until a different note value is encountered. A zero silences the note. An improvement that the author, Chris Owen, has made to the pattern editor in the latest version is to allow the tempo for each pattern to be increased as far as 400 bpm (beats per minute). This is an excellent addition as allows far more creative pieces to be composed by letting the user create really fast successions of notes in order to create trills (fast alternating between two or more notes) and other ornaments. This facility was apparently implemented after response from a user who required it in order to create an arrangement of Bach's *Toccata and Fugue* (which is incidentally one of the new demo songs on the disk)!

Also provided on the Pattern editor are copy and transpose functions. The copy function simply allows you to copy from one pattern to another whilst the transpose option allows you to transpose (raise or lower) notes in semitones. Volume can also be set for each track, enabling you to set the mix level for the final piece.

The Song editor

Okay, you've experimented with the pattern editor and you've created a couple of patterns. Now you want to assemble these patterns into a song. You need the Song editor.

This is set out in a grid of 256 bars. Using the cursor keys, you enter the required pattern numbers where you want. So, for example, if you have an intro on pattern 4, you will enter this as the first pattern in the song sequence. Then you will enter the verse pattern, chorus and so on. If you want to repeat a pattern, simply press ENTER. Once you have edited the song sequence so that you are happy with it, you can actually PLAY THE SONG!!!. To do this, exit the song editor and press space. Some details about the song will be displayed and the current bar, and pattern number will be updated as the song plays.

Hopefully, everything will have gone according to plan, and you will be hearing some funky grooves pumping from your speakers (whaddaya mean, what speakers?!!).



● The MIDI/Voices menu.

The MIDI song linker

Also included with the package is a separate program – The MIDI song linker. This is ideal for live performance as it enables you to set a song play list and the linker will play these songs in the defined order in a chain. You can also set the linker to pause between each song until you press Space. This program is an excellent little utility and should be of great use to budding bands.

What next?

Foundation Software is already in the process of producing a drum pattern convertor program which will solve the problem of using *FSTS* songs on different multi-timbral synths whose drum values are different. This will allow *FSTS* songs written for one synth to be easily converted to another synth. Chris informs me that this program should be finished in about six months' time. No price as yet.

The great thing about this and, indeed, any sequencer, is the flexibility offered. If you play the demo songs on the disk, you will see how it



● The finished song!

is possible to produce songs of any style, from Baroque to Hip Hop and from Ragtime to Heavy Metal. Obviously, the more advanced your MIDI equipment and set-up is, the better your results will be, but the Foundation sequencer is a very capable program for its price. Obviously, it is not aimed at the same market as *Performer* (for the Macintosh) or *Notator* (for the ST), but for the amateur musician who wants to produce decent music cheaply, there is no alternative. It is by far the best MIDI program available for the Amstrads. **AA**

GOOD NEWS

- Utterly unique on the Amstrad
- Flexible - any conceivable style of music can be played
- Many improvements over previous versions

BAD NEWS

- Only for MIDI enthusiasts
- Unconventional music notation can be baffling

NEW - 800K SOFTWARE - FREE

We are proud to announce MS800, the NEW STANDARD in 800k per disk software, and doubly proud to be giving it FREE with our 3.5" DUAL DRIVE. *It is no longer necessary to pay an extra £20 to £30 for additional 800k software.* Our new MS800 software is all you need to store up to 800K on each 3.5" disk.
FEATURES INCLUDE: select 360k, 400k or 2 x 180k per side; compatible with CPCs & CPC PLUSs. CPM, Multiface II, Stop Press, etc.; 64 or 128 directory entries; verify disk; disk copy; single and batch file copy; unlike *all* alternatives each disk initialises the computer for its own format without using up any storage space.

THE NEW STANDARD IN 800k STORAGE

Formatting up to 400k on each disk side needs a SIDE SWITCH to be fitted to the drive. Our drives already have one fitted but for £3 we can supply a kit and instructions to fit one to any double sided 80 track 3.5" or 5.25" drive.

3½" DUAL MODE DISK DRIVE £79.95

800K STORAGE PER DISK PLUS £3 CARRIAGE
FREE MS800 OR FREE MAXIDOS - YOU CHOOSE

Before you decide which 31/2" drive to buy, may we point out a few interesting things which you perhaps don't realise.
★ Our drives are supplied with free software that has genuine retail prices. If you are offered free software that "normally retails for...", ask where it is, or has been, normally retailed.
★ Our drives are fully Dual-Mode, operating as a normal B drive as well as an 800k mega-drive, working with every available 800k per disk software. So far, no other drive has offered this feature.
★ Our drives are supplied with external power supplies. It, in years to come, the power supply dies, it can be replaced cheaply and easily by a standard unit from shops like Tandys and Maplins rather than having to undergo a costly and specialised repair.
★ When buying our drive you can choose to receive MS800, the new standard in 800k per disk software, absolutely free. So, for a total of £82.95, inc. p&p, you receive our Dual-Mode 31/2" drive and all the software you need for up to 800k storage per disk. Alternative 800k software costs between £20 and £30 *in addition to the cost of the drive.* Simple sums will show that our drives are at least £10 cheaper than any that might *seem* to be cheaper and they have the additional feature of being Dual-Mode.

Sounds good? It *is* good. Our drives are so good that all but one of the advertisers who sell CPC3½" drives sell ours. Compare the total prices, compare features (see below) and then decide.

Our drives are:- the **MOST RELIABLE** type available (TEAC); the **MOST COMPACT** drive of all (4" x 6.75" x 1"); the **BEST FREE SOFTWARE** (major utilities, Maxidos and Procopy, were £13.75 each, MS800 speaks for itself); **800K STORAGE PER DISK** (MS800, ROMDOS, RAMDOS or RODOS is needed for this); **UNIQUE SIDE SWITCH** allows the drive to be used as a STANDARD B DRIVE, formatting to 178k free on each side of the disk. Everything that an FD1 can do, our drive can do se you can choose to use the drive in either **NORMAL or 'BIG DISK' MODE.**

Ready to plug in and use. Please state 464, 664, 6128 or 6128 PLUS.

MAXIDOS (with free PROCOPY) £13.75

THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE & EFFECTIVE GENERAL DISK UTILITY AVAILABLE FOR THE CPC

Fully compatible with RAMDOS, ROMDOS, AMSDOS and CPM formats!
COPY files/disks; **VERIFY** disks; **RESURRECT** erased files; **FAST FORMAT** Amsdos/Ramdos/Romdos; **IDENTIFY** format; **CAT** files (inc. erased ones) optional status/address/length/etc; after **USER AREAS,** make/un=make system or read only. **DISPLAY** or **PRINT** files...**AND MUCH MORE! BEST SECTOR EDITOR EVER** for the CPC. All standard editing facilities PLUS **FILE MAPPING** to screen or printer, auto step by step movement through a file, string and byte **SEARCH** through file/disk.**FILE ARCHIVER** backs up disks to tape: variable baud rates. **SPEED UP YOUR DISKS!** unique OPTIMISE re-arranges your 'crowded' disks, making them load **up to 50% faster.**

BONZO SUPER MEDDLER £13.75
now includes the BONZO HACKPACK - *free!* The most comprehensive tape to disk utility. Supplied on disk with a huge database of verified transfers. Produces stand-alone transfers.
"A real alternative to a Multiface" - Amstrad Action
"The best tape to disk transfer utility available" - WACCI

BONZO BLITZ.....£13.75.
now includes BONZO'S DOODAH *and* 4 adventure games - *free!*
Tape to disk transfers. Deals with all forms of Speedlock. Works on all CPCs. Huge database of verified transfers.

BONZO'S BIGBATCH.....£10.00
Fast, flexible DATABASE, superb FOOTBALL POOLS PREDICTOR plus a user-friendly, memory saving SCREEN & SPRITE DESIGNER.

BONZO'S FLASHPACK.....£10.00
"The best all round BASIC extension program" WACCI. FLASH BASIC adds about 70 extremely useful RSXs to use in your BASIC programs but the resulting programs will run on any computer *without the presence of FLASH BASIC.* Includes a database and other excellent example programs.

To all those with a birthday this month
Happy birthday
To all the *LADIES* with a birthday this month
XXXXX (slurp)

FILE TRANSFERS - CPC TO/FROM PC'S, PCW'S AND OTHERS

2IN1 - £24.95
Moonstone's 2IN1, the Rolls-Royce of CPC/PC file transfer utilities, not only allows the transfer of files by copying to and reading from PC disks but it also allows the same data disk to be used in both machines. FORMAT, COPY, CAT, IDENTIFY FORMAT etc. PC disks on your CPC. Full range of utilities - fully menu driven. When compared to the rest AA said *"Quite simply, it knocks the competition into a cocked waste paper basket".*

MFU - £29.95
Transfers files easily to and from PC's, various CPM format machines (e.g. PCW), BBC's, Osborne and other computers. Its PC transfer is the basic 2IN1 program but without all the facilities. When MFU's PC transfer capability was compared with all the alternatives (except 2IN1), it was judged by AA to be *"head and shoulders above the rest".*

GENERAL
If you just want PC transfers then 2IN1 is by far the best. If you also need transfers to/from the other machines, then MFU is the one to have. Both programs run in CPM+, not in CPM 2.2.

6128 ROMS £24.95
includes fitting instructions

NEWS

We have 2 new products in the pipeline, actually we have more but we're not gonna tell you about the others yet as it will be some time before they're ready. These two are likely to be ready for the next AA ad.

The first is an old line re-visited. We used to produce the **Third Drive Switching Cable** that allowed the use of two B drives on the CPCs but there were problems when one of them was an FD1 *(boo-hiss).* We've now solved the problem *(hooray)* but, because of later developments to our 3½" drive, the original 'cable' idea won't work *(boo-hiss).* So now we're about to produce the Third Drive Switching Widget (hoora....huh! the what???). It's a solid device that fits to the 6128's disk drive port and provides 2 edge connectors, one for each B drive, and a switch to switch between them. Anyway, look out for it soon.

The other newy is more of a definite maybe. Most people, who would like to fit a 6128 rom into their 464s, prefer not to mess about inside their beloved Amstrad. A couple of years ago I wrote an ACU project, called the ROMCHANGER. It was a d.i.y. device, containing the 6128 rom, that plugged onto the expansion port and allowed the selection of the 464 rom or the 6128 rom and it was totally unnecessary to open up the computer. Stocks of 6128 roms are limited but, if there is a sufficient number unsold, we will produce a printed circuit board to do exactly what the ROM CHANGER did. Whether we sell it as a kit or as a working unit is yet to be decided but either way will avoid the need to modify the inside of the 464. Look for it in the next AA. If we do it, it will be there.

MS800 LATEST

In its original form, MS800 was better than any of its rivals but since we began to sell it we improved it beyond recognition. One significant change is the tagging of files for batch mode but the most important alteration is that, once a disk has been formatted in one of MS800's formats and the computer turned off, *it is no longer necessary to run MS800 to set the computer for that disks format.* Neither is it necessary to remember the format of each disk. Each disk carries all the necessary information to set the computer up for itself! And it does it without using any of the disks storage capacity.

Because these improvements have come so soon after MS800's launch we invite all MS800 owners to send us their original disks together with a first class stamp for a free replacement with the latest version. This applies to MS800s with either a hand written label, the words RUN"RUN.ME" on the label and those with the words RUN.ME crossed out and DISK written instead. Notice the DISK is spelt with a K and not a C. IF I TOLD YOU THAT THE REPLACEMENT DOES NOT APPLY TO YOU BECAUSE YOU WERE GETTING THE LATEST VERSION (those with the cross-out and DISK with a K on the label) send it back anyway. There has been another tweak since then. The latest version has a cross-out and DISC spelt with a C. These need not be returned. This offer applied to all MS800s regardless of where it was bought.

FREE INSTRUCTIONS

Anybody want free fitting instructions for the 6128 rom? If you do, send a stamped addressed envelope for them.

OTHER ITEMS

64k DKtronics RAM PACK	38.99
FD1 DISK DRIVE (See below)	59.95
RAMDOS (disk)	24.95
ROMDOS (rom)	29.95
6128 ROM	24.95
3.5" DISKS (branded bulk) 10 for	7.50
30 for	20.00
3" DISKS (Amsoft)	10 for 20.00
3.5" DISK BOX lockable, holds 40	7.00
PRINTER LEAD (CPC or PLUS) 6'	8.00

Please add £3 p&p to disk drives
FD1 - state 464, 664, 6128 or 6128 PLUS

NEW 32k RAMROM - £13.95!!

The latest addition to our range is a little gem. It is 32k of RAM which can be loaded with 1 or 2 (yes two!) ROM programs. After which it behaves exactly like 1 or 2 ROMs. It plugs onto the computer so a romboard isn't needed. You can select a rom slot for each 16k bank or choose to have both banks on the same slot switching between them at will. Complete with through connector and type-in software, it is now available for an amazing £13.95. Send s.a.e. for fuller details or a cheque to get yours now.

EPROM PROGRAMMER only £30 inc. p&p

Transfer your favourite programs (Basic/Machine code) onto rom. Programs 8k, 16k, 21v and 12½v eproms. Powerful but easy to use software, rom to rom copy, editing, verification, single byte or block programming. **Blank 16K eproms ... £3.50 each or 5 for £15.00**

464 PLUS/6128 PLUS ADD-ONS

Bonzo Blitz	See Above
Bonzo Super Medler	See Above
32k RAMROM	See Opposite
464 1st disk drive (DDI-1)	£84.95*
includes adaptor - ready to use	
FD1 3" B drive (464 & 6128)	£59.95*
3.5" B drive (464 & 6128)	£79.95*
See above for full details	
Printer lead (6ft)	£8.00
Plus to edge adaptor	£6.50

Allows CPC add-ons to be used on the PLUS computers
*Please add £3 p&p on disk drives
PLUS OWNERS WATCH THIS SPACE
We will add more items for your computer as quickly as we test them.

VISA ACCESS
MICROSTYLE
DEPT. AA, 212 DUDLEY HILL ROAD, BRADFORD, W. YORKS BD2 3DF.
Tel: 0274 636652 (after 2pm).

Prices include VAT and carriage unless otherwise stated.

Protype

Protext is just about the most formidable text processor you can buy. Now Arnor has produced a print utility that gives laser quality from a 9-pin printer. Steve Williams explains...



● You too can have professional looking results with *Protype*. The printouts used to illustrate this review were all produced using a trusty four-year old Citizen 120D 9-pin printer using a slightly over-inked printer ribbon.

£30 disk ● Arnor Ltd ● 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 3HA. Tel 0733 68909

Remember the good old days? When men were men, knights were bold and serious programs for the CPC were plentiful?

Those days have long since passed, alas, and nowadays the release of serious piece of software is as rare as a good joke in the *Little and Large* show. Programmers have long since departed to richer pastures leaving Amstrad owners who want to do something other than play games largely unsupported.

One company which has stayed loyal to the CPC as well as catering for other machines, however, is Arnor. To prove the point the company has just released a new brand new CPC product – *Protype*.

Protype is a versatile print enhancer designed to squeeze the maximum print quality from low-cost 9 and 24-pin printers. But *Protype* doesn't just stop at being a print enhancer, it carries on to do lots of wonderful things with your printer (a couple of which, initially, seem pointless.)

System requirement

The program works with the CPC6128 and Plus, and the CPC464 and 464 Plus with 64K memory expansion and disk drive. It works, primarily, in conjunction with either the ROM and disk version of *Protext*, but can also be used with almost any other program which produces printer output (this includes any other word processors or databases that are capable of producing pure ASCII text files.)

Protype in its most basic form only takes up 350 bytes of computer memory (so there's lots of room left for BASIC programs to play with) but since it makes extensive use of the second 64K bank of memory it cannot be used with programs which also use this area of memory. Unfortunately, this means that *Protype* cannot be used with any CP/M Plus programs.

It is not necessary to have an 8-bit printer port, *Protype* is quite happy to bang the whole thing through the 7-bit port of a CPC.

The manual

In the past, Arnor has gained a reputation not only for the quality of its software but also for the excellent manuals which accompanied the programs. The *Protype* manual is no exception. It is clear, concise and well structured. It is also written for the beginner as well as the 'techno-buff.' There are some nice touches for the beginner, like a hexadecimal-to-decimal conversion chart, right through to some advanced information for machine coders who want to incorporate *Protype* into their own programs.

In operation

If you are using *Protype* with *Protext* on ROM, running the program is simplicity itself. Stick it in the drive, RUN"DISC and *Protype* gracefully whirrs into action, looks around at your system, configures your version of *Protext* with its own printer driver, loads the first three fonts and then tells you it's ready.

You now have an extra set of RSXs to call up, either from BASIC using the bar command or directly from *Protext's* command line. The thirteen new RSX commands are ADJUST, FREE, TABLE, GAP, LFEED, CPI, CPCM, MIRROR, INFO, PROTYPE, DRAFT, NLQ and FONT – but more about these goodies later.

If you don't want to use the program specifically in conjunction with *Protext* then there is an unconfigured version of *Protype* included on the B-side of the disk.

The fonts

When *Protype* is initialised, three print fonts are taken from the disk and put into the computer's memory.

The seven starter fonts included with *Protype* are:

KlassiK .626 Medium upright serif
Lucca .636 Medium italic cursive
Mikron .427 Small medium upright serif
skyLite .606 Light upright sanserif
skyKite .626 Medium upright sanserif
skyMite .407 Small light upright sanserif
skybold .646 Bold upright sanserif

These can be switched in and out by either using embedded control codes (CNTRL K, L and M) in the text or stored commands. The latter method is especially handy if the text you are printing out is destined to have more than three changes of font. For example, to print out the text in fig 1, type the following text into the file:

```
>EX FONT L KLASSIK.626
KlassiK .626   Medium upright serif
>EX FONT L LUCCA.636
Lucca   .636   Medium italic cursive
>EX FONT L Mikron.427
Mikron  .427   Small medium upright serif
>EX FONT L skyLite.606
skyLite .606   Light upright sanserif
>EX FONT L skyKite.626
skyKite .626   Medium upright sanserif
>EX FONT L skyMite.407
skyMite .407   Small light upright sanserif
>EX FONT L skybold.646
skybold .646   Bold upright sanserif
```

The ">EX FONT L" part is the stored command that tells *Protype* to load in a particular font from the disk.

RSXs et al

Once you bounce *Protype* into your computer there are some additional commands available which can be called up by *Protext* directly or via BASIC using the | (bar) command.

|PROTYPE	Switches *Protype* in or out.
|INFO	Displays the *Protype* status line.
|DRAFT	Selects the fast printout.
|NLQ	Selects the high-quality printout.
|FONT	Loads in a font from disk.
|ADJUST, |FREE, |TABLE	Right ragged, right justified, left justified, proportional, micro-justification etc etc.
|GAP,n	Adjusts inter-character spacing by n/120th of an inch.
|LFEED,n	Set line feed in n/216 inch (9-pin printers) n/180 inch (for 24-pin printers.)
|CPI,n	Set nominal pitch to n characters per inch.
|CPCM,n	Set nominal pitch to n characters per centimetre
|MIRROR	Switches mirror imaging on (or off)

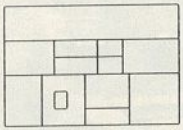
Super and subscripts

Any section of text may be raised or lowered with respect to the baseline using the printer control codes CNTRL X or CNTRL Y. By using this facility and by swapping fonts you can achieve some interesting results:

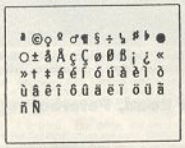
The density of ethanol (CH_2H_5OH) at STP 789 kg m^{-3}.

Text 'n' graphics

Protype also provides line graphics characters, which means that text, boxes and ruled tables can be produced and mixed in any formatting mode:



Boxes are made easy with Protype



Just some of the extra characters available

This is truly amazing stuff, because up until now CPC owners have been hampered by the fact that they only have a 7-bit printer port. CPC users had to buy an extra 8-bit printer port in order to access the printer characters available above ASCII 128.

Protype doesn't cover the complete IBM character set (up to ASCII 255) but it does have a load of characters that do not appear. In addition, it's worth remembering that the 8-bit widget costs in excess of £20.

Double Dutch

If you're one of those Euro-Persons that doesn't know his umlaut from his elbow, diacritics are those extra little characters above letters sometimes found in other alphabets (cedillas, graves, circumflexes, acutes, umlauts etc etc). *Protype* can produce a range of them. The list of European languages catered for is most impressive: Albanian, Anglo-Saxon, Czech, Danish, Estonian, Finnish, French, German, Hungarian, Icelandic, Irish Gaelic, Italian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Romanian, Scots Gaelic, Serbo-Croat, Slovak, Slovene, Spanish, Swedish, Turkish and Welsh. You can even produce a complete Latin font.

The characters are accessed by pressing combinations of keys. For example by pressing f2 on the keypad an umlaut is produced. Pressing SHIFT and f0 gives an upside down question mark. Typing f3 followed by a small c brings up a copyright symbol.

The number of combinations of potential is potentially quite bewildering even with the quick reference charts. Because of this *Protype* comes complete with a set of stick-on legends for the keys.

Output to paper

Printing with *Protype* is slowww... but then what did you expect? In order to obtain the high quality printout, the print head has to make twelve passes over each line of text! If you do want to speed things up you can use the `|DRAFT` command which increases the printout time by a factor of six (but of course the quality suffers.)

Horizontally, 9-pin printers usually manage 120 contiguous dots per inch. However 240 dot positions are available, the print head just doesn't have sufficient speed of response to print them. By making the print head pass over each line of text twelve times *Protype* manages to raise the dot resolution to 1/216 inch vertically and 1/240 inch horizontally. Compare that with a typical laser printer, which has a resolution of 1/300 inch in both directions, and you can see that *Protype* really does squeeze out the most from a 9-pin printer.

Promerge Plus

When used with *Protext*, both *Protype* and Arnor's *Promerge Plus* ROM work by intercepting *Protext* vectors. With other print enhancers, in the past, this has proved to be a bit of a problem. To get *Qualitas Plus* to work when it was reviewed three years ago necessitated physically switching out the *Promerge* ROM. Yup, even doing a `|ROMON,7` command wasn't able to satisfy *Qualitas Plus* (this has since been fixed).

Protype is smarter. It's been told that there is a ROM floating around in Arnoldland called *Promerge Plus*; not only that but it knows all about it. (Well, this is an Arnor product after all.) When *Protype* is initialised it looks around your set-up and checks for *Promerge Plus*, if it finds the ROM it switches it out and quietly but confidently takes over its place. You are, however, left with the extended command entry features of *Promerge Plus* (copy cursor editing, last command recall etc) and they are still available from *Protext*.

If you have *Utopia* AND *Promerge Plus* in the back of your machine then you find that the keypad f0 command (INK 0,13:INK 1,0:BORDER 10) is disabled (no great loss.) All the extra commands from f1 through to f9 are left unchanged.

Pointless?

This review started by saying that there were a couple of things that *Protype* could do that 'initially' seemed pointless. One of these is the MIRROR function. This prints out the high-quality text as if seen when reflected in a mirror! This is worth a chuckle the first time you use it, but what's the point? Delving into the manual to find out more about 'MIRROR', you find a line that says: "This will be of use in future developments where, for instance, an Arabic or Hebrew script output is required." Apart from the idea of someone writing a program which could print out text in Arabic or Hebrew, equally stunning are implications of the words "future developments." Good for Arnor! It's nice to see that there is at least one big company that hasn't written off our beloved Arnold.

How's about this for a neat bit of programming then?

Crashproof or what?

Part of the perverted fun of reviewing new software is trying to push it till it 'falls over' or crashes. *Protype* is rock-steady and if there are any 'undocumented features' (bugs) in the program then they kept themselves well hidden!

Price

It's time for a sharp intake of breath. *Protype* costs £30. That might sound a bit steep, but use the program for long enough to find out just what it can do, and that price tag doesn't seem unreasonable at all.

Conclusions

Arnor began its life way back in 1985 'developing' *Maxam* for the CPC464. It pioneered the development of 'ROM software. *Protext*, *Promerge*, *ProSpell*, *Utopia*, *Promerge Plus*, *Maxam 1.5* have all been carefully researched mega-hits for the serious CPC user.

Arnor then went on to develop these programs for the PCW, PC, Atari ST, Archie and the Amiga with equal success.

Unlike many other large companies which made their fortunes on the back of the CPC range of computers and then, when the profit margin dipped too far, Arnor has never forgotten the machine that started its success story and has always continued to support it.

You are either deeply into print enhancers or you're not. If you are then *Protype* is the best. It's so much easier to use than any other previous print enhancers and has lots of extra features that other programs don't.

£30 is a lot to cough-up in these days of recession... BUT, if you want to produce high-quality text from either your own BASIC program or directly from *Protext* then *Protype* is the one for you. **AA**

VERDICT

GOOD NEWS

- **The results are simply stunning**
- **Integrates well with *Protext***
- **Works with many other programs**

BAD NEWS

- **Expensive – costs more than *Protext***
- **Slow – top quality printout takes time**

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

from M.J.C. SUPPLIES

STOP PRESS SOFTWARE

A superb page layout program allowing text and graphics to be printed on the same page. Contains a number of text fonts & clip art. Create leaflets, posters etc.

ONLY 34.95

STOP PRESS & AMX MOUSE

As above but is supplied complete with the AMX mouse making the program a lot quicker and easier to use.

ONLY 64.95

EXTRA! EXTRA!

Two disks of extra fonts and clip art for use with Stop Press.

ONLY 14.95

*** SPECIAL OFFER ***

STOP PRESS SOFTWARE
AND
EXTRA! EXTRA!
ONLY 44.95
OR
STOP PRESS & AMX MOUSE
AND
EXTRA! EXTRA!
ONLY 74.95

AMSTRAD 6128 PLUS COMPUTERS

Amstrads replacement for the CPC 6128 is now available.
with Colour Monitor £369.95
with Mono Monitor £309.95

RIBBONS

Printer	Quantity 1	2	5
DMP 2000/3250	3.00	5.50	12.00
Panasonic KXP1081	3.95	7.00	15.00
Citizen 120D	3.95	7.00	15.00
Star LC-10 Black	3.95	7.00	15.00
Star LC24-10	4.95	9.00	18.00
Panasonic KXP-1124	5.95	11.00	–
Star LC-10 Colour	5.95	11.00	–
Star LC200 Mono	5.50	10.00	–
Star LC200 Colour	10.95	19.95	–
Star LC24-200 Mono	4.95	9.00	–

Heat Transfer Ribbons

Citizen 120-D	10.95	19.95
Panasonic KXP 1081	10.95	19.95
Star LC-10 Black	10.95	19.95
Star LC-10 Colour	16.95	29.95

AMSOFT CF2 Disks

5 for £9.95
10 for £17.95
20 for £32.00

DISK SERIOUS

Protext	**18.95**
Prospell	16.95
Promerge	16.95
Tasword 6128	**23.95**
Tasword 464-disk (464/664)	23.95
Taspell	15.95
Tasprint	11.95
Tascopy	11.95
Tasdiary	11.95
TasSign (6128)	23.95
Qualitas Plus v2	**14.95**
Qualitas Font Library	11.95
Qualitas CPM+ disk	8.95
Masterfile 3 *(Database)*	**29.95**
Mastercalc 128 *(Spreadsheet)*	25.95
Matrix *(Spreadsheet)*	29.95
Stockmarket *(share analysis)*	29.95
Money Manager *(home accounts)*	**21.95**
X-Press v2.0	18.95
Sprites Alive!	17.95
Sprites Alive! Compiler	22.95
Power Basic	**25.95**
Maxam Assembler	18.95
Mini Office 2	13.95
Advanced Art Studio	19.95
ColourDump 2	12.95

DISK GAMES

MJC SPECIAL
F16 COMBAT PILOT
RRP £20.38 Our Price £14.95
Offer runs from 1/6/91 to 30/6/91

Back to the Future 3	10.95
Chips Challenge	11.95
Eswat	11.95
Golden Axe	10.95
Hollywood Collection	14.95
Kick Off 2	10.95
Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge	10.95
N.A.R.C.	11.95
Prince of Persia	10.95
Puzznic	11.95
Rick Dangerous 2	10.95
Rainbow Islands	10.95
Shadow of the Beast	12.95
T.N.T. Compilation	17.95
Total Recall	11.95
TEENAGE MUTANT HERO TURTLES	12.95
Wheels of Fire Compilation	17.95

CASSETTE BASED

Fun School 1 (2-5)	4.95
Fun School 1 (5-7)	4.95
Fun School 1 (8-12)	4.95
Mini Office 2	9.95
Maxam 464	15.95
Protext 464	15.95
Tasword 464	15.95
French Mistress	12.95
German Master	12.95
Spanish Tutor	12.95
Answerback Junior Quiz	7.95

EDUCATIONAL

Learn to Read with Prof (4-9)	14.95
LCL Primary Maths (3-12)	19.95
LCL Micro Maths (11-GCSE)	19.95
LCL Micro English (8-GCSE)	19.95
LCL Mega Maths (A-Level)	19.95
Answerback Junior Quiz	**10.95**
Factfiles *(require Answerback Quiz)*	
Arithmetic (6 to 11 years)	7.95
Spelling (6 to 11 years)	7.95
Sports (12 to adult)	7.95

Fun School 1 *10 programs per disk*	
For 2 to 5 years	6.95
For 5 to 7 years	6.95
For 8 to 12 years	6.95
Fun School 2 *8 programs per disk*	
For 2 to 6 years	8.95
For 6 to 8 years	8.95
For 8 to 12 years	8.95
Fun School 3 *6 programs per disk*	
For 2 to 5 years	11.95
For 5 to 7 years	11.95

French Mistress *12 to adult*	**15.95**
German Master *12 to adult*	15.95
Spanish Tutor *12 to adult*	15.95
Italian Tutor *12 to adult*	15.95

CPM BASED

Protext CPM	**39.95**
At Last Plus	24.95
SuperCalc 2	**CALL**
Arnor C Compiler	36.95
Hisoft C Compiler	36.95
Maxam 2	36.95
Hisoft Devpac 80 version 2	36.95
Nevada Fortran Compiler	36.95
Nevada Cobol Compiler	36.95
Hisoft Pascal 80	36.95
Iankey Crash Course	18.95
Iankey Two Finger Typing	18.95

ACCESSORIES

Programming the Z80 book	23.95
DKT 64K Memory Expansion	45.95
Multiface 2 Plus	39.95
KDS 8 bit Printer Port	19.95
CPC-Centronics Printer Lead	9.95
464+, 6128+ Parallel Print Lead	6.95
464 Keyboard-Monitor Ext Lead	6.95
6128 Keyboard-Monitor Ext Lead	7.95
FD1 Disk Drive Lead (664/6128)	7.95
Monitor & Keyboard Dust Covers *(state Colour/Mono & 464/6128/plus)*	7.95
3" disk drive head cleaner	6.95
Quickjoy 2 Turbo Joystick	9.95
Cruiser Joystick	9.95
Competition Pro 5000 Joystick	13.95
AMX Mouse & interface	39.95
Advanced Art Studio & Mouse	49.95
AMX Art software & Mouse	59.95

Quali Pack V.2

The Print Enhancement Package
Qualitas Plus V.2
KDS 8 Bit Printer Port
R.R.P £36.90
Package Price £31.95

Quali Pack Extra V.2

Qualitas Plus V.2
KDS 8- bit printer port
Qualitas font library
RRP £51.85 Our Price £42.95
NOT 6128+

PRINT COLOUR GRAPHICS!

*At last it is possible to get colour screen dumps from a 6128! **Colourdump 2** is available exclusively from M.J.C Supplies. Will take a standard screen file from the Advanced Art Studio or created with AMX Art, and Prints out in full colour on a Star LC10 or LC200 colour printer. Also works on Epson compatibles (inc. DMP 2000/2160) with coloured ribbons.*

Colour Dump 2 £12.95
Advanced Art Studio £19.95
Star LC-200 PRINTER £219.95

PRINTERS

All prices include cable, ribbon, VAT, postage and packing. Courier service available, add £5
FEEL FREE TO CALL FOR ADVICE

CITIZEN 120-D PLUS
A cheap Epson FX compatible, with a range of text styles and sizes in draft mode, limited in Near Letter Quality.
£139.95

PANASONIC KXP - 1081
Well built and very reliable, offers all the sizes and effects of the Citizen 120-D, but offers NLQ in all combinations.
£159.95

STAR LC-10 Mk 1
On a par with the Panasonic for build, speed and NLQ combinations, but offers 4 different NLQ styles and double height effect. Great value
£169.95

PANASONIC KXP-1180
Offers 4 NLQ fonts, and fast printing. Very good quality text for a 9 pin printer.
£179.95

STAR LC10 MARK 2
Identical to the Mark 1, but 25% faster.
£189.95

STAR LC-200
The latest colour printer from Star. Not only very fast, but offers new paper handling features. Best value for money.
£219.95

STAR LC24-200
The replacement for the popular LC24-10, with the same 5 letter quality fonts, shadow and outline effects, and again, much quicker and with improved paper handling. Please call for advice if you require graphic output
£269.95

PANASONIC- KXP 1124
Excellent text quality, build quality, paper handling and control panel. Please call for advice if you require graphic output
CALL

PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE TO THE U.K.
Education, Local Authority and Government orders welcomed.
Overseas customers also welcome, please call or write for quotations.
All goods subject to availability, all prices subject to change without notice. E&OE.

CALLERS WELCOME: 9.30 TO 5.00, SIX DAYS.

M.J.C. SUPPLIES, (AA)

2, THE ARCHES, ICKNIELD WAY, LETCHWORTH, HERTS, SG6 1UJ
TELEPHONE ORDERS AND ENQUIRIES
LETCHWORTH (0462) 48.11.66 (6 lines) FAX: (0462) 670301
Prop. M.J. Cooper

Access VISA EUROCARD MasterCard

Picture This!

You don't need to smell of paint and turps to produce a masterpiece. AA's resident pixel perfectionist ***Frank O'Connor*** *shows you how to create electronic art on your Amstrad...*



● Computer-generated art can be spectacularly life-like and detailed. Results like these (above) can be achieved only on powerful, expensive machines, but your Amstrad can nevertheless produce some excellent results.

Computing seems to have left its mark on just about every aspect of life. We find computers in the home, in the office and in our libraries. In fact, we are fast approaching a time when computers will be an indespensible part of our everyday lives. Many would argue that that time has already arrived.

A computer can work out your accounts. It can be used to play video games, or generate music. But can it produce art? We know of computers' ability to produce graphic images, but is an ordinary home micro flexible enough to create genuine works of art?

Admittedly, the Amstrad CPC isn't powerful enough to produce the kind of broadcast-quality images we see on television. Examples of outstanding visual imagery would include the *Smarties* commercials and the movies *Tron* and *Last Starfighter*. All of these examples use top notch state-of-the-art supercomputers.

The Amstrad CPC and the Cray XMP supercomputer do have one thing in common. They both understand graphics in very much the same way.

The principles involved include such obscure technical terminology as Raster Scanning, Ray Tracing and Scan Line Algorithms. For the purposes of this article, however, you need only know that a computer treats graphics and colour as a section of memory which can be externalised visually on a monitor.

But is it art?

There are unending arguments about what art is, and the basic crux of the matter is this: if you like it, it's art. If you don't like it, someone else thinks it's art!

Computer art is just as valid a form of art as any of the classics. The advantage it has over other media is that the computer can be used to take shortcuts. It can produce two-dimensional images easily and simulate three-dimensional objects using mathematical techinques faster and more accurate than any human artist could manage.

Art packages

Images can be programmed directly into a computer's memory, but a simpler, faster and more efficient method is the use of a pre-programmed art package.



● OCP Advanced Art Studio is the best art package you can get for the Amstrad. And you can get your own copy, free, with an Amstrad Action subscription! See page 70...

What we aim to do here is take you on a rough guided tour of the facilities available on the Amstrad. Remember, for those of you who claim you "can't draw for toffee", the computer, like a good art teacher, will undoubtedly prove you wrong!

For example, many of the time-consuming problems involved in painting and sketching, such as colouring and shading, can be handled almost instantly by an art package.

For this tutorial, we've used Rainbird's *OCP Advanced Art Studio*. This package is fast and comprehensive, and just about the best available. It's also a good example of the system and the tools used by the majority of graphics packages.

The now common icon system is used, with the user pulling down options from a menu bar at the top of the screen. Ideally, you should have a mouse. This speeds things up a great deal and makes freehand drawing much easier. However, it's possible to manage with a joystick and a lot of freehand effects can be mimicked using shape-defining options.

Where do I begin?

The best idea when getting to grips with any art package is to experiment! Read the instruction manual by all means, but if you see an option you don't understand, try it out. Often tricks and bizarre effects can be produced entirely by accident. However, the thing about computer art packages is that mistakes can sometimes be just as difficult to correct on screen as they can on canvas. Unlike a real painting, however, an art package allows you to save the picture at any stage of its development. This process is highly recommended! Save the screen every time you make any large changes to the picture.

Most packages will include an Undo feature, but they only undo your last mistake. If you make more than one error in a row, you could be up the creek.

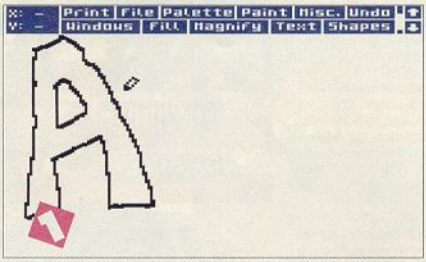
If you are just messing about with the various features, then it's no holds barred. Dive straight into the program and do what you like. If however, you aim to produce a masterpiece, then planning is the key.

The best way to plan is to think in terms of 'layers'. If you are drawing a landscape for example, then think of it as a real three



STEP BY STEP

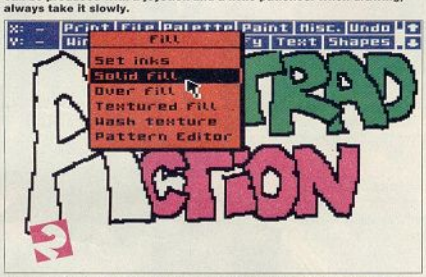
Below is a step-by-step guide to creating a simple picture. You may wish to follow the example given, but it would be just as useful as a technical excercise to create your own piece using similar techniques. Remember, though, to save your work at every stage, and be careful when using the Undo function. And if it doesn't go the way you planned, remember, the beauty of computers is that you don't get your hands dirty clearing up!



After deciding what it is you want to draw, get straight to it. The pen function is selected, and you draw your first lines freehand. Drawing in freehand is a lot simpler with a mouse, but exactly the same effects can be produced with a joystick and a little patience. When drawing, always take it slowly.



Similar effects are added to the rest of the picture. Protecting the inks turned out to be a good idea when a misplaced fill threatened to wipe out half of the colour on the screen! Uh, oh. A strangely familiar face has begun to form on the right hand side of the screen. Again PEN is used.



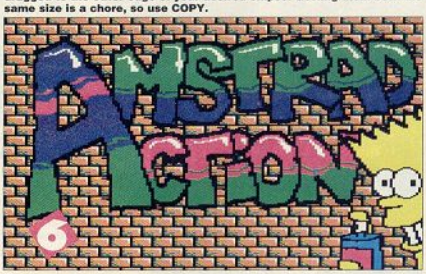
The next step is to finish the basic outline. In this case it's a graffiti-style rendition of the *Amstrad Action* logo. When you are happy with this first stage, decide what to do next. In our case we select some tasteful colours and fill the outlines. Remember, if there are gaps, the chosen colour will leak out...



Bart Si...er, Dave Simpsun's eyes aren't quite circular, and so the ELLIPSE function is used to make them look a bit bulbous. Ellipses start at the centre and the final shape is drawn when the cursor is dragged to the outer edge of your desired ellipse. Getting them both the same size is a chore, so use COPY.



Think ahead. Here, we're adding effects to the letter A using PEN and FILL functions. A good idea if you want to avoid mistakes is to PROTECT the most frequently used colours (in this case green) from being erased accidentally by delicate touch-ups and fills. We all make mistakes from time to time!



Tidying up the final image with a couple of sparkly bits on the lettering. Once done, it is time to FILL in the background. Usually backgrounds should be done first, but only one fill is used on this one, so it is placed last. The background is a TEXTURE chosen from a predefined set... and so our masterpiece is finished. Simple, eh?



dimensional object. Always define your backgrounds first. Drawing a horizon and mountains after you have coloured and detailed a nice little house can be a real pain in the palette! Next, not surprisingly, come the mid-range features. In a landscape, these might include hills and trees. Last, and most importantly, come the foreground details and main subjects.

It's very easy to draw over the backgrounds, but again – and it cannot be stressed strongly enough – you have to save the screen before every major change.

People who really can't draw for toffee often find that the simple, clean system of computer-aided art can release a previously untapped sense of design.

Even if you have trouble using the simple icon system, remember, imagination and style count for more than technical excellence. Often, especially using joystick, the darned page just doesn't turn out the way you had planned. Don't worry, just keep going and see what you end up with.

The finished product

OK, so you get to grips with the art package. You even show signs of improvement, but what do you do with this outstanding picture?

Printout! Get yourself a printer. Most domestic printers are of the dot matrix variety. These put out a rough approximation of the screen image. The image will be in mono and composed of little dots. Not exactly the most attractive option in terms of brightness and life, but they do give a reasonable rendition.

Colour printers can be picked up quite cheaply these days, usually starting at around the £230 mark. (Check mail order suppliers for the best bargains.)

If this is too much for you to pay to have your greatest work immortalised, however, try your school or local college. You may be able to drag your CPC along and hook it up to their (probably superior) printer.

Or you could just settle for storing your finished images on disks and amazing your friends with your artistic ability whenever they come round! **AA**

WE WANT YOUR ART!

Resident art expert Frank O'Connor will be starting a new graphics series. This is your chance to get your pictures printed and your techniques brushed up. Send your works of art to:

Uncle Frank's Studio
Amstrad Action
Beauford Court
30 Monmouth Street
Bath
Avon BA1 2BW

(Don't forget to enclose an SAE if you want your disks back!)

The path to

Below you will find a glossary and loose description of the most commonly used computer art terms. And to illustrate it all, a selection of great CPC art, thanks to our readers...

BRUSH: Brushes can be defined by the user or chosen from a standard selection. In *OCP*, the brush shapes are the same as the pattern shapes. The advantage of a brush over a pen is that an image can be used to draw with. This allows multi-coloured drawing tools to be created.

CIRCLES: Circles and ellipses are invaluable shapes when drawing a picture. The circle start point is selected, and then the next movement of the cursor defines the radius of the circle. Click once and the circle is drawn. Ellipses are flattened circles. The same method is used to create them, but this time with two axes.

CUT AND PASTE: This feature allows the user to select an area of a page and move it around, or use small sections as brush shapes. It can be very useful for repairing accidents!

DUMP: Simple – this feature sends the screen image straight to a printer and, hey presto, your best work is immortalised on paper.

ERASER: Fairly self explanatory – erasers simply remove the chosen section of the screen, although it is often possible to avoid this – see UNDO.

FILL: Colour in large or tricky sections of your masterpiece with this function. Different colours signify its borders. Be careful to ensure there are no gaps for the ink to leak through.

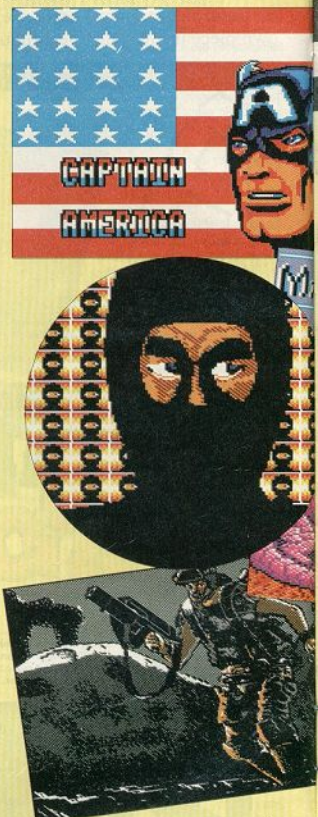
INKS: Ink functions are usually palette-related, but some packages allow you to 'protect' inks, preventing certain colours from being erased or covered.

LINES: Draw straight lines simply by selecting the start and end points of the line. The computer equivalent of a ruler, if you like.

MAGNIFYING GLASS: Zoom in on small sections of your work for detailed changes. Usually, several levels of magnification are available.

MODE: The Amstrad works in three modes of screen resolution, the rule being the higher the resolution, the lower the number of colours available on-screen.

PALETTE: The range and hue of colours are defined via the palette menu. The Amstrad has a palette of 27 colours but at most 16 can be displayed at once (mode 0).



PEN: You can't do much without a pen. The pen is dragged by joystick or mouse, and leaves a single-coloured line in its wake. Pen shapes can be chosen from menu or defined by the user.

RAYS: Rays are lines that radiate from a central point. Choose a central point, and further clicks will produce lines from that point.

RECTANGLES: Squares and rectangles are formed using a similar method to circle genera-

PIXEL PERFECTION...



tion. The size and shape is selected by defining two points on screen.

SAVE: Save absolutely everything you do as often as possible. This way you can afford to make fairly big mistakes. It pays to save – any banker will tell you that!

SPRAY CANS: Spray cans simulate the dotted effect of airbrushes, and can be useful for gradual shading. Experiment with different nozzle sizes and flow rates.

TEXTURES: Sometimes called patterns, textures can be defined by the user or chosen from a selection. They allow textured surfaces such as the brickwork in the tutorial section.

TRIANGLES: Used in the same way as rectangles, only the end result has only three corners!

UNDO: Make a mistake, and the safest method of repair is the Undo function. This simply goes back to the picture before the last change was made. Phew, just as well!

VIEW SCREEN: Removes the icons and windows so that you can view your piccie in all its glory.

WINDOWS: All of the functions used in the best art packages are displayed in windows, and the picture itself is viewed through a window. It's simply a box containing text or pictures.

ZEBRA: There are no features beginning with Z, but you could always draw a Zebra!



ON THE GR

Fun and games. That's what we like around here. You too? Well you've come to the right place, then! This is where you'll find all the hot 'n' juicy details of soon-to-be-released software...



Readers of the 'adult' comic Viz will no doubt be chortling away at the antics of their favourite cartoon characters on a bi-monthly basis. Now you can chuckle at your computer screen with Virgin's new game of the comic. Biffa Bacon, Buster Gonad and Johnny Fartpants are the stars of a race around Fulchester.

As well as using their extraordinary talents to cross the finish line first, there are bonus sections in which the characters attempt to perform speciality stunts to gain extra points. Parp!

Your other favourites also appear in the game. Roger Mellie (the man on the telly) is the host throughout, and cameo appearances are made by Mrs. Brady the Old Lady, Sid the Sexist and Aldridge Prior the hopeless Liar.



Win! Win! Win!

Impress your friends and scare your enemies with this truly excellent life-sized cardboard cutout of Biffa Bacon.

Don't worry if you don't win Biffa, though, 'cos there are T-shirts and copies of the Viz game up for grabs too. One for the winner, and ten for the runners up.

Remember: only one entry per household and get 'em in by 30th June. Otherwise Biffa will be paying you a little visit...

1. Biffa's surname is...
(v) Bacon?
(w) Sausages?
(x) Scrambled-Egg-on-Toast?

2. Fulchester United's amazing fish-like goalkeeper is...
(h) Evil Gus Parker?
(i) Billy the Fish?
(j) Shakin' Stevens?

3. Roger Irrelevant is...
(x) a thoughtful and intelligent young man?
(y) the man on the telly?
(z) wibble wibble beep beep hatstand?

Scribble your answers on a postcard and send it to: **I'll have Biffa outside noo, *Amstrad Action*, 29 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.**



LORICIEL

Expect plenty of fabbo French games from Loriciels. Fellow Frenchies Infogrames will be distributing its games in the UK, thanks to a distribution deal between the two companies.

Owners of the GX4000 and Plus machines will no doubt be delighted to hear of a whole batch of cartridges that will soon be making their way to these shores.

Three new corking continental carts are being released in addition to *Tennis Cup II* which is already available:

- ***COPTER 271*** – a futuristic chopper sim in which pits you as pilot of a gunship against invading alien hordes.
- ***PINBALL MAGIC*** – already available on cassette and disk, the cartridge version will take advantage of the console's hardware and will have extra colours.
- ***PANZA KICK BOXING*** – fight your opponents, definitely not following the Queensbury rules. This sim tries to come as close to the real thing as possible – without getting you covered in bruises or ending up in traction.

That's not all, though – Loriciels has plenty of products due on disk and tape too:

- ***QUADREL*** – a bit of a puzzler, this one. Paint a pretty picture, colour-by-numbers style, but make sure that neighbouring areas don't conflict.
- ***DISC*** – death-defying frisbee-flinging is what this is all about. Strike down your opponent with a well chucked disc before they do the same to you.
- ***BUILDERLAND*** – a platform game with a difference. The platforms aren't actually there yet. It's up to you to put them in place to guide your little chap to safety.



RAPEVINE...

LIGHT FANTASTIC

A lightgun and two new games that use it will be available soon! Trojan is the manufacturer of the cartridges for Amstrad's GX4000 console and the Plus machines. The company also produced the Magnum Light Phaser for the CPC, which it has now re-designed to make it connect to the light pen socket on the new machines. Two stonking shooting games have been developed for use with the gun:

- **The Enforcer** is a gangster shoot-out game. Waste the hoodlums as they shoot at you from cityscape windows.



● **Hit the hoods but avoid the civilians in *The Enforcer*, one of the new light gun games for the GX4000.**

- **Skeet Shoot** has you on the clay pigeon range. Shatter as many of the ceramic disks as possible as they fly through the air – before your time runs out.



● **Thebonus round in *Skeet Shoot*. Shoot the Golden Eggs for extra points, but don't hit the silver ones, whatever you do!**

We'll tell you exactly what we thought of the games in the next issue! Bam! Bam!

EUROPEAN SUPERLEAGUE

Ever fancied running your own football club? Not just any club – one of the best clubs in all of Britain, Europe even?

Well soon you'll be able to do just that, with CDS's new football management game. Take your team to the top of the table in a super-league that's exclusive to the best teams in Europe.

You'll be up against stiff competition. The computer will controlling seven 'intelligent' managers who also have the same aim.

CDS reckons that its game will leave all other previous management sims standing. It offers a friendly icon-driven interface, state of the art graphics and multi-level gameplay with, it's claimed, greater detail and realism than in other programs.



● **It's nail-biting stuff as the highlights of the match are brought to you 'live'. Will the team live up top your expectations?**

WIN SOME SUPERLEAGE STUFF!

To celebrate the release of *European Superleague* CDS is giving away a bundle of goodies. T-Shirts, mugs, posters... there's ten of each which ten lucky winners will be drinking from, pinning to their bedroom walls and wearing on a summer's day (though not necessarily in that order...)

But you're going to have to know your stuff, though. Three tough and challenging



● **The scores on the doors are brought to you at the end of the ninety minutes. Good game, good game...**

questions need to be answered before you can make off with the loot.

But first the rules: only one entry per household and get them in by June 30th. Anyone who fails to obey will be given a season ticket to Milwall and be forced to wear a red and white scarf... in fact, you wouldn't need a season ticket. You'd only be going the once...

1. **How many players in a five-a-side football team?**
   (a) 11?
   (b) five?
   (c) 137?

2. **What do you call the inflatable bag inside a football?**
   (a) A bladder?
   (b) A pancreas?
   (c) A duodenum?

3. **When did Hull City last win the European Cup?**
   (a) Only last week?
   (b) 1066?
   (c) Never?

Send your entries on the back of a post card to: *I like a good kicking on Sunday afternoon, Amstrad Action, 29 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.*

TOKI

Due soon from Ocean, and looking to be an absolute stunner, is the brilliant new cartridge game *Toki*.

The game features the exploits of the Neanderthal Toki who's been transformed from a handsome cave dweller into an ugly ape-like being.

On top of that, his girlie's been captured by whoever did the despicable deed in the first place. Life was tough ten billion years BC.



● **Ocean's new Cartridge game *Toki* offers truly stunning graphics, and superb gameplay. Bet you can hardly wait! (You'll just have to be patient.)**



CHARTS

This chart is compiled by Gallup Ltd.

© European Leisure Software Publishers Association Ltd. 1991

FULL-PRICE

▲ NEW ENTRY ■ NO CHANGE ▲ GOING UP ▼ GOING DOWN

1	**Dizzy Collection** *Codemasters* All the *Dizzy* games in one compilation? Great value, and great, great fun	Not reviewed	▲	2
2	**Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles** *Mirrorsoft* Those teenage chelonians step down to give *Dizzy* a spell at the top spot	AA65 76%	▼	1
3	**Big Box** *Beau Jolly* Another compilation? No-one's writing new games any more!	Not reviewed	▲	5
4	**Total Recall** *Ocean* You saw the demo on *AA67's Action Pack*. And the game is excellent!	AA68 91%	▼	3
5	**Fists of Fury 2** *Virgin* Furious fighting fun with this fantastic fighting foursome	AA68 79%	▲	–
6	**Power Up** *Ocean* Another compilation full of past coin-op hits	Not reviewed	▲	–
7	**Golden Axe** *Virgin* Competent scrolling megadeath blast. Colourful graphics, but chunky	AA66 75%	▼	4
8	**Hollywood Collection** *Ocean* *Batman, Ghostbusters II, Robocop* and *Indiana Jones* – four great games	AA67 83%	■	8
9	**Back to the Future 3** *Mirrorsoft* Marty McFly goes West in his third film tie in. It's not bad either	AA69 78%	▲	–
10	**Gazza 2** *Empire* The console classic makes it onto tape and disk	Not reviewed	▲	–
11	**Kick Off 2** *Anco* Excellent footie sim with the playability of *KO1* and graphics too!	AA63 86%	▼	6
12	**Multi Player Soccer Manager** *D&H Games* Text only football sim – all right if you like that sort of thing...	AA61 65%	▼	7
13	**Super Monaco Grand Prix** *US Gold* Vroom, vroom! Ambitious racing game that works fairly well, once you get used to it	AA68 74%	▲	–
14	**Gremlins 2** *Elite* We're *still* waiting for Elite to send our review copy. Maybe that says it all...?	Not reviewed	▼	9
15	**Robocop** *Ocean* Still selling strong – despite being available on the *Hollywood Collection* compilation	Not reviewed	▲	–
16	**Narc** *Ocean* Fight the drug war single handed or with a pal. Not a brilliant arcade licence	AA69 60%	▲	–
17	**Mini Office 2** *Database* A serious suite of programs in the charts? It's darned good value, mind	Not reviewed	▲	–
18	**Turrican** *Rainbow Arts* The steel-plated superhero is still going strong in this brill shoot-em-up	AA57 90%	▲	–
19	**Vendetta** *System 3* Superficially 'improved' 3D martial arts game	AA58 73%	▲	–
20	**Hammerfist** *Activision* Boy and girl fighting outfit metamorphosize their way through much mayhem	Not reviewed	▲	–

THE BUDGETS

1	**Magic Land Dizzy** *Codemasters*	▲	6		
2	**Double Dragon** *Mastertronic*	▼	1		
3	**Spitting Image** *Hit Squad*	▲	–		
4	**Quattro Firepower** *Codemasters*	▲	10		
5	**Lineker's Hot shots** *Kixx*	▲	–		
6	**Continental Circus** *Mastertronic*	▲	–		
7	**Cavemania** *Atlantis*	▼	4		
8	**Forgotten Worlds** *Kixx*	▲	–		
9	**Afterburner** *Hit Squad*	▼	2		
10	**Quattro Adventure** *Codemasters*	▼	9		

WHAT'S HAPPENING!

Loads of new entries this time round! Which makes a change from last month's rather 'quiet' period.

The *Turtles* have at last been toppled after a long spell and the number one slot, and by Codemasters' unassuming egg-shaped champion *Dizzy*!

And the compilations are still going strong, too with no less than four of the things in the top ten!

Meanwhile, lower down in the hit parade we have a whole host of new or re-entries...

cost effective computing starts here...

RIBBONS

ALL TOP-QUALITY UK BRANDS!

Amstrad...

PCW 8256 Fabric LONGLIFE	2741LL	£4.95	Band C
PCW 8256 Fabric colours	* 2741Col	£4.95	Band C
PCW 8256 Multistrike Films	2741MS	£3.95	Band B
PCW 9512 Fabric LONGLIFE	2746LL	£4.95	Band C
PCW 9512 Fabric colours	* 2746Col	£4.95	Band C
PCW 9512 Multistrike Films	2746MS	£3.95	Band B
DMP 2000/3000/3160	2482FN	£2.95	Band A
LMP 4000	2426FN	£5.95	Band D
LQ 3500	2741LL	£4.95	Band C

Others...

Brother M1009/1109/1209	2412FN	£4.95	Band C
Commodore MPS-803	2412FN	£4.95	Band C
Canon PW1080A	2223FN	£4.95	Band C
Citizen 120D/180E/LSP-10	2488FN	£3.95	Band B
Citizen MSP-20/40/50	2477FN	£4.95	Band C
Citizen HQP-45	2478FN	£6.95	Band E
Citizen Swift 24 pin	2488CN	£4.95	Band C
Epson FX/MX/RX-80/LX-800	2273FN	£3.95	Band B
Epson LX/GX-80/LX-86/90	2454FN	£4.95	Band C
Epson LQ-400/500/800/850	2477FN	£4.95	Band C
Epson EX-800/1000	2774FN	£4.95	Band C
Epson MX/FX-100/1000/1050	2320FN	£4.95	Band C
Juki 6100 Daisywheel	2563MS	£3.95	Band B
Mann/Tally MT80/81	2698FN	£4.95	Band C
Mann/Tally MT85/87	2739FN	£4.95	Band C
Mann/Tally MT86/88	2740FN	£5.95	Band D
NEC PinwriterP1/P2/P6	2254FN	£4.95	Band C
NEC PinwriterP2+/P2200	2844FN	£4.95	Band C
NEC P6+/P7+	2870FN	£5.95	Band D
Panasonic KXP 1081/1090	2228FN	£4.95	Band C
Panasonic KXP 1180	2905RD	£4.95	Band C
Panasonic KXP 1124	2904RD	£4.95	Band C
Seikosha GP 100	2271FN	£3.95	Band B
Seikosha SL 80/SP 1000/1200	2741FN	£4.95	Band C
Seikosha GP 500/550	2236FN	£4.95	Band C
Shinwa CP-80	2698FN	£4.95	Band C
Star LC-10/NX 1000	2861FN	£3.95	Band B
Star LC-10 4 colour	2869Col	£5.95	Band D
Star LC-24 10	2868FN	£3.95	Band B
Star NL-10	2761FN	£4.95	Band C

★ new! COLOURS ★

CITIZEN 120D/180E/LSP-10	2488Col	£4.95	Band C
EPSON FX/MX-80	2273Col	£4.95	Band C
EPSON LX/GX-80/86/90	2454Col	£4.95	Band C
NEC P6+/P7+	2870Col	£6.95	Band E
SEIKOSHA GP 500A/550A	2236Col	£5.95	Band D
STAR LC-10/NX 1000	2861Col	£4.95	Band C
STAR LC-24 10	2868Col	£5.95	Band D

★ COLOURS AVAILABLE ARE - Blue/Brown/Red/Green

Buying more than one ?	2 - OFF	6 - OFF
Price Band A	£5.75	£12.95
Price Band B	£7.45	£16.95
Price Band C	£8.45	£19.95
Price Band D	£10.45	£22.45
Price Band E	£12.50	£27.80

If your ribbon is not listed - please enquire

WE CARRY RIBBONS FOR 800 DIFFERENT PRINTERS

Laser cartridges, ink-jets etc also stocked

Head Office: Unit 2A, Sterte Ind Est, Poole Dorset BH15 2AF

CASPELL computer

order line ☎ 0202-666155

fax line: 0202 - 668208

PAPER

BEST QUALITY white, wood free - LOW DUST specification

11x9.5"	60gsm FANFOLD LISTING	2000	£13.95
11x9.5"	70gsm MICROPERFORATED	2000	£15.95
11x9.5"	85gsm LETTER QUALITY	1000	£10.95
A4 size	70gsm MICROPERFORATED	2000	£18.95
A4 size	85gsm LETTER QUALITY	1000	£11.95
11x9.5"	NCR 2-PART PLAIN	1000	£21.95
11x9.5"	NCR 3-PART PLAIN	700	£24.95

...and of course there's our own UNIQUE A5 continuous paper

A5 size 80gsm LETTER QUALITY 1000 £11.95

CARRIAGE:- PLEASE ADD £5.00 TO ANY ORDER FOR PAPER

LABELS

Fanfold LABELS from AVERY

Standard address size available 1 or 2 across

3.5" x 1.5"... £3.75 per 1000

many other sizes stocked - please enquire

CARRIAGE:- PLEASE ADD £2.50 TO ANY ORDER FOR LABELS

DISKS

BENCHMARK - SENTINEL "Need we say more!"

5.25" DS/DD — HD 1.2MB

25 for just £13.95 — 10 for just £11.95

50 for just £24.95 — 25 for just £24.95

3.5" DS/DD — HD 1.44MB

10 for just £11.95 — 10 for just £23.00

25 for just £24.95 — 25 for just £47.95

...and for the AMSTRAD CPC/PCW:

3" maxell CF2 suits all 3" drives, single or double density

The very best HIGH GRADE disks

5 for just £11.50 — 10 for just £21.95

20 for just £43.90 plus FREE...

LOCKABLE DISK BANK (holds 20+) WORTH £9.95

RE-INK

Still throwing your old ribbons away?

FABRIC RIBBON RE-INKING FORMULA



Now there's

Re-ink

Simple, easy re-inking at home!

One can will Re-inK up to 30 ribbons or top-up 100+!!

- Completely ozone-friendly
- Contains NO propellants of any kind
- Recyclable aluminium can
- Superb quality dense black ink

ONLY £12.45 inc vat

All fabric ribbons have press-on tops... Just lift off the top, spray on a teaspoonful or two of ink and leave to dry.

For CLEAN, CLEAR, BLACK PRINT... again and again...

PERSONAL ORGANISER PAPER

NEW!

Fanfold paper for your organiser!

Use with LocoScript etc or specialist programs!

6.5-in deep (39 lines) by 3.75-in wide + edge strips

80gsm white paper with microperfed edges.

250-pack £8.95, 500-pack £14.45 inc VAT & post

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT

same day despatch + 1st class delivery

ALL ITEMS FREE DELIVERY except Paper and Labels

HOW TO ORDER

order by FREEPOST... or at our SHOP

CASPELL COMPUTER
Dept AA
FREEPOST
Poole
Dorset BH15 2BR

OPEN 9.30 to 5pm MON/SAT

1 New Orchard
High Street
POOLE
Dorset
BH15 1LY

☎ 0202 - 666155
4 lines - 24 hrs

DELIVERY	PAPER + ENVELOPES	LABELS	EVERYTHING ELSE
UK MAINLAND			
3/5 DAY SERVICE	£5.00	£2.50	£ FREE
NEXT DAY SERVICE (orders placed by 3.00pm)	£10.00	£10.00	£10.00
PERSONAL CALLERS Free of Charge (of course!)	OVERSEAS (optional insurance) Surface shipping at cost		

PAYMENT CHEQUES - made payable to CASPELL COMPUTER VISA and ACCESS POSTAL ORDERS

COPIES OF OUR TERMS OF TRADING ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. ALL OFFERS ARE VALID FOR 28 DAYS

3.5" DISK DRIVES NOW ONLY £69.99!

Everybody knows that our slimline 3.5" disk drives are the most reliable on the market. Our whisper quiet drives come complete ready to use and each one is individually tested to ensure trouble free performance. A twelve month guarantee, instructions and FREE utility software complete the package. This low, low price is valid until 1st September 1991.

PRICES

3.5" DISK DRIVE	69.99
RAMDOS	19.99
ROMDOS	29.99
PC TRANS	24.99
ROMBOX	24.99
3.5" DISKS (BOX OF 10)	10.00
POSTAGE & PACKING	4.00

Please send me: .....

My Computer is a CPC 464 664 6128 *Please circle the model of computer.*

I enclose a Cheque/my Credit Card number is: .....

Name: .....

Address: .....

Access

SIREN SOFTWARE, WILTON HOUSE, BURY RD, RADCLISSE, MANCHESTER, M26 9UR. TEL: 061 724 7572. FAX: 061 724 74893

VISA

K & M COMPUTERS

★★ FAST ★★ FRIENDLY SERVICE ★★

CARTRIDGES

Operation Thunderbolt	23.50
Robocop 2	23.50
Pro-Tennis Tour	23.50
Batman the Movie	23.50
Switchblade	23.50
Fire & Forget 2	28.50
Crazy Cars 2	28.50
Klax	23.50
Epyx Worldsport	23.50
Dick Tracy	28.50
Wild Streets	28.50

COMPILATIONS

Cecco Collection	9.90 .. 13.90
Heroes	11.75 .. 14.90
100% Dynamite	11.75 ....-.--
The Biz	11.75 ....-.--
Megamix	11.75 ....-.--
Dizzy Collection	7.75 ....-.--
In Crowd	11.75 ....-.--
Hollywood Collection	11.75 .. 14.90
Platinum	11.75 .. 14.90
T.N.T.	11.75 .. 17.75
Wheels of Fire	11.75 .. 17.75
Power Up	11.75 .. Phone

STRATEGY / SIMULATION

Battle of the Bulge	8.75 .. 11.75
Int. 3D Tennis	7.75 .. 11.75
Dragons of Flame	8.75 .. 13.90
Bloodwych	7.75 .. 11.75
Pirates (6128)	--.-- 14.90
Gunship	11.75 .. 14.90
Manchester United	7.75 .. 11.75
Kick Off 2	7.75 .. 11.75
Subbuteo	7.75 .. 11.75
Jack Nicklaus Golf (6128)	--.-- 13.90
Trevor Brooking	7.75 .. 11.75
Gun Boat (6128)	--.-- 13.90
Crete 1941	8.75 .. 11.75
Gazza II	8.75 .. Phone
F16 Combat Pilot	11.90 .. 14.90

EDUCATIONAL

Answer Back Junior	7.95 .. 11.95
Fun School 3 (U5,5-7,7+)	9.99 .. 12.99
Fun School 2 (U6,6-8,8+)	7.99 .... 9.99
Dragon World (6128)	--.-- 20.95
Granny's Garden (6128)	--.-- 16.95
Three Bears (6128)	--.-- 13.90
Magic Maths (4-8)	8.50 .. 12.95
Iankey Typing Tutor (6128)	--.-- 19.90

NATIONAL CARTRIDGE EXCHANGE & HIRE

HIRE OR EXCHANGE FOR AMSTRAD..SEGA..COMMODORE CARTRIDGES ONLY

PHONE OR WRITE FOR DETAILS

ARCADE

	CASS	DISC
Snowstrike	8.75 ..	11.75
Puzznic	8.75 ..	12.75
Batman the Movie	7.75 ..	11.75
Outrun	3.90 ..	--.--
Dr. Dooms Revenge	7.75 ..	11.75
Hostages	7.75 ..	11.75
Barbarian 2	3.90 ..	--.--
Stunrunner	8.75 ..	11.75
Rainbow Island	7.75 ..	11.75
Rick Dangerous 2	7.75 ..	11.75
Lotus Esprit	8.75 ..	11.75
Badlands	7.75 ..	11.75
St. Dragon	8.75 ..	11.75
Golden Axe	8.75 ..	11.75
Shadow of Beast	10.75 ..	12.75
Line of Fire	8.75 ..	Phone
ESWAT	8.75 ..	Phone
Nightbreed	8.75 ..	12.75
Off Rd. Racing	8.75 ..	11.75
Ninja Turtles	10.75 ..	13.90
Supercars	8.75 ..	11.75
Night Hunter	--.--	11.75
Chips Challenge	8.75 ..	12.75
Mystical	8.75 ..	12.75
Extreme	7.75 ..	11.75
Back to the Future III	8.75 ..	12.75
Viz	8.75 ..	11.75
Star Control	8.75 ..	13.90
Forgotten Worlds	3.90 ..	--.--
Loopz	8.75 ..	11.75
Super Monaco GP	8.75 ..	12.75
Toyota Celica	8.75 ..	11.75

COMING SOON

Phone for availability	
North & South	Phone
Narco Police	Phone
Pinball Magic	Phone
Pick 'n' Pile	Phone

BUDGET CASSETTES £2.50 EACH

Magic Land, Dizzy	Gryzor
Double Dragon	3D Pinball
Operation Wolf	Sidearms
Quatro Superhits	Super Ted
Continental Circus	Zenon
Salamander	Predator
Live & Let Die	Rambo III
Buggy Boy	Matchpoint
Target Renegade	Silkworm
Tr. Island Dizzy	Popeye 2
Kwiksnax Dizzy	Fast Food
Quattro Adventure	R-Type
Question of Sport	Tornahawk

AMSTRAD GX4000 CONSOLE £97.00

NOW IN STOCK PHONE FOR LATEST CARTRIDGES

KDS Electronics Special Offers

Rombox	£25.95
8 Bit Printer Port	£19.95
Serial Interface	£45.95
Ramdos (Disc)	£24.95
Romdos (Eprom)	£28.95

Mini Office 2
Cass £11.90 Disc £14.90

SPECIAL OFFER
Amstrad Joystick with 17 games
Disc £24.95 Cass £19.95

Amsoft/Maxell 3" Discs

One	£2.50
Five	£12.00
Ten	£21.00

3.5" BULK DISCS ONLY 40p EACH

SPECIAL OFFERS
Cass only £2.00 each

Trivial Pursuit, Scrabble, Monopoly, Scalextric, Fruit Machine, Harrier Attack, Cluedo, Nomad, X-Anagrams, Hunch Back, Hunch Back II, Bridge It, U.S. Baseball, Doors of Doom

STOPPRESS £39.95
AMX ART £59.95
STOPPRESS & MOUSE £69.95

DMP 2000/2160/3160 RIBBONS £3.00 EACH
£5.50 FOR 2 - £13.00 FOR 5

OVERSEAS INC. EIRE PLEASE ADD £1.00 PER ITEM OF SOFTWARE. PAYMENT MUST BE IN STERLING

ACCESSORIES

Rombox	34.95
464 Keyboard Ext. Leads	6.99
6128 K.board Ext. Leads	7.99
464 Cover Set Col/Mono	8.00
6128 Cover Set Col/Mono	8.00
DMP 2160/3160 Cover	4.50
DDI-1/FDI Dust Cover	3.50
3" Drive Cleaner	4.99
Multiface 2+	44.95
Cassette Player & Lds.	24.99
6128 Cassette Leads	3.50
Lockable 3" Disc Box	8.99
Printer Stand	10.99
Ribbon Re-Ink	12.95
Mouse Mats	4.95
6128 Plus Exp Adaptor	14.95
Turntable Monitor Stand	15.95
Printer Lead	9.99
Computer Desks	24.95
6128/464 + Dustcover	12.50

BUSINESS/UTILITIES

	DISC
Advanced Art Studio	19.99
Tasword 6128	22.95
Masterfile 3	32.95
Mastercalc 128	28.95
Qualitas + V2	13.90
Miraprint	22.95
Miracopy	11.95
Qualitas Font Pack	13.95
Money Manager CPC	24.95
Sprites Alive	19.99
Sprites Alive Comp	27.99
Power Basic	27.99
Protext	19.90

HARDWARE

Star LC10 Printer	179.00
Amiga Screen Gems	379.00
Atari STFM Discovery	285.00
Atari STE Power Pack	379.00
DDI-1 Disc Drive	159.95
FD1 Second Drive	99.95

JOYSTICKS

Jetfighter	14.95
Superboard	19.99
Ergostick	17.75
Pro 5000	13.95
Turbo 3	9.99
Amstrad JY2	9.99
Megaboard	24.50
Konix Speedking	9.99
Sting Ray	15.95

ALL ITEMS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POST & PACKING ON ORDERS OVER £5 UNDER £5 ADD £1 P&P

K & M Computers (AA)
140, Sandy Lane Centre
Skelmersdale,
Lancashire, WN8 8LH

PHONE
0695 29046/50673

Access VISA

Prop. K. Fairhurst

ACTION TEST

CARTRIDGE GAMES

Four cartridge games in one issue? Is this the start of something big, or did we just get lucky...?

NAVY SEALS
OCEAN



36

● Yet another excellent film licence from Ocean. But is it just that little bit too hard? This one will have you tearing your hair out...

KLAX
DOMARK



48

● Instant loading and a couple of extra backgrounds – is that enough of a bonus over the tape version?

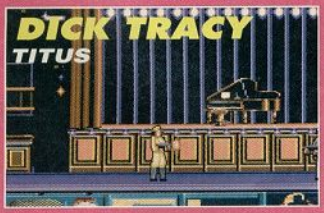
TINTIN ON THE MOON
INFOGRAMES



49

● The tape version had less gameplay than a cold kipper. Does it do any better on cart?

DICK TRACY
TITUS



50

● Walk, shoot, die... there must be more to it than that?

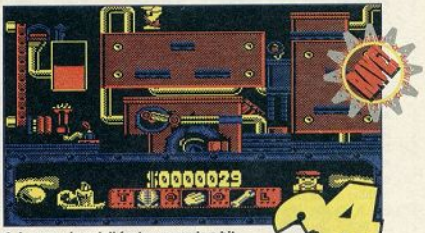
PRNCE OF PERSIA
BRODERBUND / DOMARK



38

● Evil Grand Viziers, beautiful princesses, huge, baggy trolleys – it's all here. The plot is fantasy, the graphics are fantastic.

NIGHTSHIFT
US GOLD / LUCASFILM



34

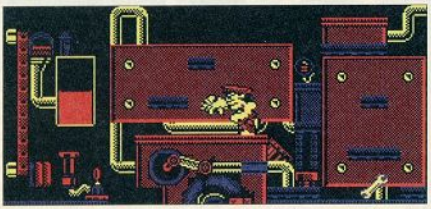
● A career in a doll factory sounds a bit wet, doesn't it? Well you'll have your hands full in this one, for sure!

EXTERMINATOR
AUDIOGENIC



40

● Squash, squish and squelch your way through swarms of horrid household pests. Great game, but will you keep your dinner down?



● Fred Fixit kicks a little lemming out of the way (all say "aaahhhh..."). They're a pest because they follow you around, getting under your feet and slowing you down.



● On earlier levels the paint vats are filled automatically. Here, though, the paint tubes have to be controlled manually. At the moment, you've got blue paint gushing out of the taps.

NIGHTSHIFT

US GOLD/LUCASFILM ■ £10.99 cass, £15.99 disk

Factory work is noisy, smelly, dirty and altogether 'orrible. It's also boring, repetitive, mind-numbing... much like being lashed to a chair and made to watch episodes of *Coronation Street* eight hours a day.

Or is it? In *Nightshift*, factory work is anything but boring... For a start, you work in a factory that produces little toy dolls (oh joy). And as you may have guessed by now, you're running the nightshift in this toy factory. On your own. That's not so good, because although the huge machine (called 'The Beast') is in theory full-automatic, things can and do go wrong. You will often find that the previous shift-worker has left a conveyor belt running the wrong way, or the gas has been allowed to go out under the resin-producer. There are also little gremlins running about the place which, when they're not getting under your feet and slowing you down, like nothing better than to mess up your production line...



Things start off pretty easy, though. Your first job, on Level One, is simply to get the Beast running and turn out a handful of dolls before your shift is over (time remaining is indicated by a flickering candle on the status bar at the bottom of the screen). You'll find whole sections of the Beast blanked off behind metal panels, which means these sections will operated automatically, needing no attention from you. However, what you will have to do is go for a quick pedal on the bicycle to generate some electricity, then zoom up to the top of the Beast to plug in the resin-melter (by kicking the plug), make sure the gas jet is set to the right level and maybe tighten up a loose bolt. Lower down, you'll probably have to adjust the direction of a couple of conveyor belts, but that's about it.



What happens is that the resin-boiler sends ingredients into a mixer which then spits out little gobs of goo which then get taken into the moulding machines (they produce the two halves of the finished toy) and the two bits are then painted, dried and glued together before going off to the quality-control machine and then off to the packaging department. Phew. Half of this is automatic, thank goodness.

Or at least, it is at first. Each level you are given a production target. Meet it, and you are given the password (fruit machine symbols) to the next level. As you advance, the production requirements get tougher, and various bits of the Beast previously under automatic control now need your attention. For example, it's not long before you're required select the paint for the dolls, and for this you need to first empty the paint vat and then fill it with the right colour paint. Not easy while you're tripping up over gremlins, keeping conveyor belts running in the right direction and stopping your battery going flat...

It's just as well, then, that you've got a box of handy tools to help you out. As well as a spanner (which you'd expect), you get a balloon (for getting to the top of the Beast quickly), an umbrella (for getting down again), a vacuum cleaner (for sucking up the gremlins), a moth (for scoffing the little devils) and a match. These tools can also be picked up on the Beast itself, as can an extra-time bonus.

The graphics are Speccy-port-style, but they're solid enough and very colourful. Sound consists of a decent title tune and good in-game effects. These consist of warning sirens to tell you when the Beast isn't producing resin properly, and nasty klaxons for when you produce a duff doll. Very useful indeed, as it happens, because while you're watching the production process in one part of the factory, you can't see what's happening in another.

SECOND OPINION

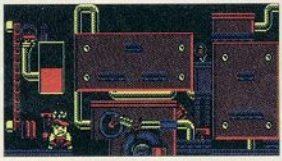
"The problem with Nightshift is that it's so damned difficult to get into. Break that barrier, though, and you'll find a deeply challenging and madeningly addictive game to play."

Adam Waring

You can play the part of either Fred or Fiona Fixit (no sexism in this game!) and your character is very nicely drawn and animated. Let Fred or Fiona drop too far to a platform and they sit there grimacing, dazed by their fall. They also put on a wonderful scowl when they kick gremlins out of the way.



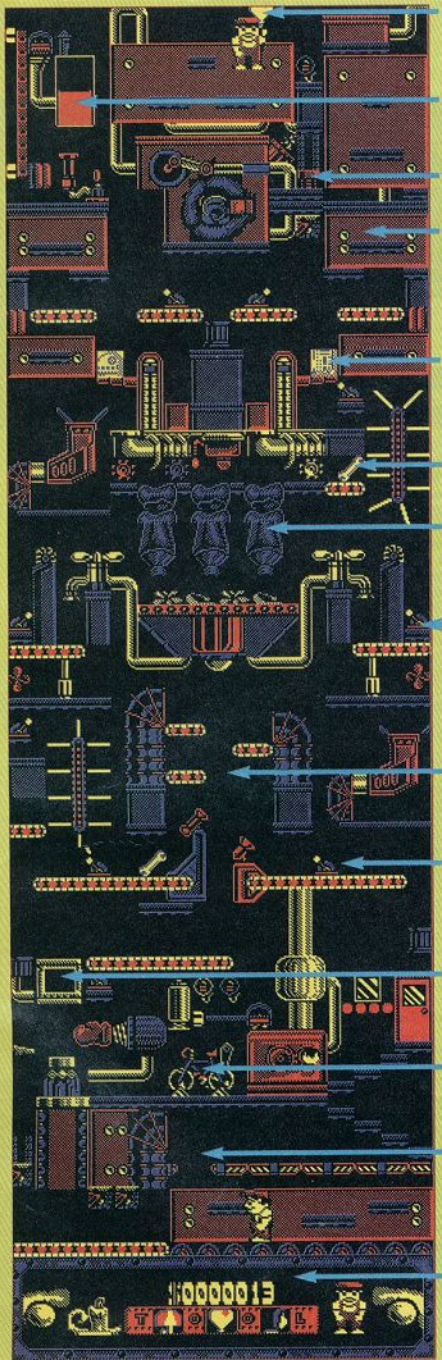
● Mixing the paints for the paint vat. There are three colours – red, blue and yellow – and each has a hand-wheel.



● Fred's seeing stars – he tried to jump too far, didn't he? You don't lose lives through falling, but it does take you precious seconds recover.



● Just checking that the mould-stamps are working properly. That symbol above you is a balloon, it lifts you up the Beast.



ACTION TEST

The animation might be nice, but your character does move a tiny bit slowly. This makes the game more frustrating than it need be, since you can often see just where you want to go, and know exactly how you're going to do it, but have to wait while Fred or Fiona get their act together. It is annoying, because when things go wrong in the production process, they need fixing straight away.

The gameplay itself is quite well thought out. The extra challenge as you advance through the levels comes from larger production targets, more complication production runs and the greater complexity of operating the Beast. There are 30 levels in all, which should be enough to keep you going for yonks, because this game sure is a toughie.

Nightshift is a very good game. It looks nice, it plays well, it's original and it's none too easy. Part of the reason it's not easy is the instruction manual. Written in a humourous vein, it carries torn pages, handwritten alterations and even dried coffee rings as it simulates the Beast's operating manual. Diagrams are included to show the operation of the main components, but they frequently bear little relation to what you see on the screen, and early attempts will probably prove very frustrating as you plod around the factory kicking, switching, prodding and poking in the hope of stumbling across the right solutions.

Get past this phase, though, and you'll be hooked. *Nightshift* doesn't have a huge playing area, but more than makes up for it in frustration, action, puzzling and – at the end of it all – a wonderful sense of satisfaction when you meet your production quota. What a great game!



Rod

FIRST DAY TARGET SCORE

Reach level six

NIGHTSHIFT VERDICT

GRAPHICS..... 82%
Speccy-style screens, but colourful and nicely animated.

SONICS..... 90%
Nice tune, and decent fx that are actually extremely useful to the gameplay!

GRAB FACTOR..... 78%
It looks as if it will be fun, but it's a devil to get into.

STAYING POWER... 89%
Difficult enough to last ages... as long as you become addicted.

RATING 85%

Nightshift is tricky and challenging. It's great, but will it drive you round the bend?



NAVY SEALS

OCEAN ■ £24.99 cartridge

Those terrorists are up to no good again, with fanatical thoughts of world domination on their minds. As usual their evil schemes involve innocent victims being held hostage for things that are nothing to do with them.

This time they've gone a step too far though. One American citizen too many has had their lives wrecked by the threat posed by terrorists. The time for talking is over. There will be no diplomatic meetings, no bowing to demands, and no secret arms deals.

A helicopter has been downed over enemy territory, and the crew are being used as bargaining chips by a bunch of crazy terrorists who've been out in the sun too long. They've also managed to amass a stockpile of Stinger missiles, which you'd best destroy if they're not to be used against the very country that supplied them.

It's time for the Navy Seals to go in, kick butt, and get out again, leaving as many terrorist corpses as possible in the time allowed. (Oh yes, mustn't forget to free the hostages...)

Time is most definitely of the essence. Each section has to be completed within a strict time limit. For the most part, this involves setting explosives atop a crates full of robbed US hardware, and getting the hell out to reach the next stage, killing the bad guys on the way.

There are five members in your team, representing your lives. Each time a Seal is culled, another takes his place. You come to harm by falling too far, being shot and running out of time. When you lose one of your team the timer is not reset, and you must carry on from where the last chappie popped his size twelves. The missile cases that need to be destroyed act as restart points – when you die you reappear at the last one you attached a bomb to.

Somewhat surprisingly for the hardest fighting force in the World, all these guys are armed with is a weedy pistol apiece. Luckily some of the crates scattered around the place have hidden secrets – Uzis, flamethrowers and grenade launchers. Handy, that.

Navy Seals is a good looker – the sprites are large and well drawn. The terrorists look particularly cool, wearing shades and toting guns. The backgrounds too are well drawn, with the redefined palette being used to good effect.

The animation is excellent on the whole, platforms can be transcended by pulling up on them and somersaulting over the top – a brilliantly fluid action.

The music is spot on too, though this plays only on the title screen. In the game itself there's the usual batch of rudimentary spot effects.

Navy Seals is not an easy game. Careful paddle control is required to outgun the baddies. Usually you'll need to duck down behind a crate, wait till the enemy has fired a shot, and then jump up quick and shoot him before he has a chance to respond. Fluff it and the you're probably dead.

The time limit is extremely strict. Dilly-dally for a couple of moments too long and you'll fall foul of this short span. In this instance you need to start the whole level again from scratch. There's nowt wrong with time limits in principle, it's just this one is particularly unforgiving.

The control system is slightly fiddly. There are a lot of actions to be accommodated on the joypad (incidentally, Plus owners may not redefine the controls for keyboard use). Some actions require a combination of moves, and it's easy to slip up, usually with the result of one life lost.



A variety of different weapons can be used to kill the enemy with. They're packed away in crates found scattered around the complex. This flamethrower is good for cooking their goose. Fry terrorist scum!



● This is where it all starts. You have to plant bombs on nine missile crates in the three minutes allotted to make it off the first level.



● On the streets of Beruit. Watch out for those soldiers on top of that building – they'll pounce on yer back given half a chance.



● Into the comunications tower through an underground tunnel. More crates to be blown before you finish this level.

IN THE NAVY

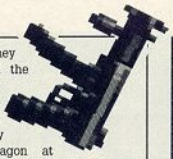


No, the Navy Seals aren't blue-hued sea mammals, they're an elite fighting force of trained killers. SEALs stands for Sea, Air and Land – there isn't anywhere that these guys are afraid to go. And if you think the name's a bit soft, it could be worse – they could have ended up being called the Navy SALs instead.

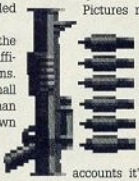
These crack commandos are used by the military to handle those difficult diplomatic situations. They operate in small groups, each man an expert in his own field.



Formed in the early '60s, the Seals were first used in Vietnam. They were instrumental in the rescue of American citizens in Grenada. In Panama they ousted Manuel Noriega by playing REO Speedwagon at deafening volume, proving beyond doubt that they're truly ruthless.



Navy Seals is licensed from the Orion Pictures movie. The film stars Charlie Sheen and Michael Biehn as members of the funky fighting force. Unfortunately the film flopped in the States, and so was never put on general release in this country. It's due out on video, though, so if you're desperate to see it (you'd have to be – by all accounts it's pretty dire) you should be able to hire it from your local video rental library in the next month or so.



Tough doesn't mean impossible, however, and after many, many attempts you'll make it off the first level. Of course you then have to face exactly the same problems that you've just overcome. There's not an awful lot of variety between the levels (Ocean gave us a cheat to enable us to see them all, but we're not telling you what it is – ha!). Basically it's the same old story missiles, kill the terrorists, and get off the level as quickly as possible.

SECOND OPINION

"Wonderful graphics and sound make Navy Seals look like a winner. Indeed, it is excellent, but it's also far too difficult... that time limit is a real killer."

Frank O'Connor

Despite this, though, there's a lot of challenge in the game. Sure, it's very frustrating, but there's still something compelling about it that keeps you coming back for more. The difficulty of completeing the levels mean you'll still be playing the game in a month's time, not chucking it into the cupboard after a week. Though you may die (many times) trying, the urge to complete the mission is irresistible. It's hard, but the Navy Seals are harder.



Adam



● Bounding from platform to platform is darn difficult. Despite being a leathal killing machine, only half-hearted leaps can be made.



● A shadowy figure swings across the city skyline. One of the range of movements that your little chap can make.

FIRST DAY TARGET SCORE

Place bombs on all but one crate!

NAVY SEALS VERDICT

GRAPHICS..... 92%
Nice sprites with some truly superb quality animation.

SONICS..... 81%
No music in the game, but some excellent title music.

GRAB FACTOR..... 87%
Very frustrating at first, but something keeps you at it.

STAYING POWER... 86%
Six extremely tough levels, but all pretty much the same.

RATING 88%

You certainly won't be finishing Navy Seals too quickly, but it may be a little too tough.



● OK chaps, here we are at the enemy harbour. Our mission is to rescue the prisoner. Let's move!



● We must've taken a wrong turning somewhere. Oh well, knock out the comunications tower.



● The map was upside down and we've landed up in the enemy barracks. Oh well, kill them all.



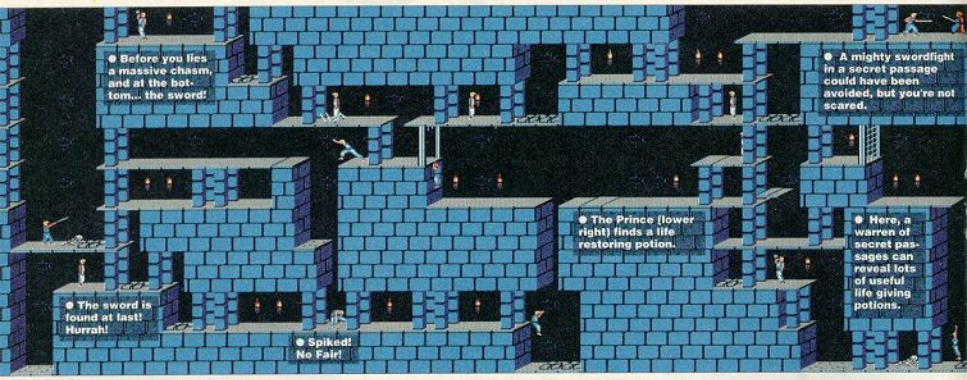
● Here we are at last. About time too. Right, where's the prisoner? Kill all the baddies to find out.



● C'mon, we haven't got all day! There's precious seconds to get to the US helicopter. Kill, kill, kill!



● All in a day's work for the Navy Seals. It isn't over yet though, it's off to Beruit for more killing!



PRINCE O

BRODERBUND/DOMARK ■ £9.99cass,

Persia in age of darkness: war and strife rage throughout the land. The Sultan has left, leading his army to a huge battle in foreign parts. His right hand man, the Grand Vizier, has claimed the throne in his leader's absence. His tyranny knows no limits, and his evil pervades the very fabric of Persian life. Who can save them from this terrible despot?

You can! A notorious adventurer and womaniser from a distant land, the Vizier regards you as the only obstacle between him and complete power. He has noticed how cool you were at the disco, and saw the way the local babes drooled as you walked past. Your prowess as a swordsman and all round good guy has not escaped his notice.

None of your incredible exploits would have caused any trouble, but you had to go and try it on with the Sultan's daughter. The Vizier fancies her something rotten, and is jealous of your limitless charm. And so you find yourself locked in the palace dungeon, stripped of your sword, with only the bones of your companions to keep you company.

Jaffar the Vizier (and complete pervert), has used your incarceration in his own twisted plans. He has given the Princess an ultimatum, and only an hour to decide. Marry him, or both she and you (the cool adventurer) will die!

Understandably miffed at this plan, you decide to escape from the clink, rescue the girl, and hey, why not bump off the Vizier while you're at it?

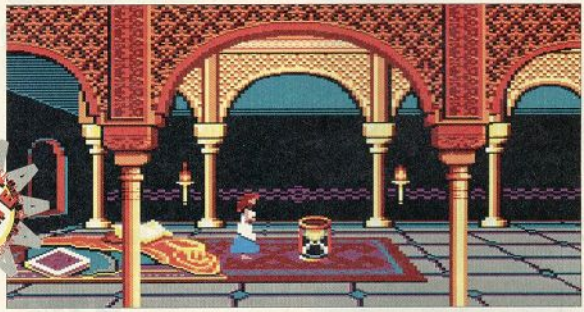
Prince of Persia opens up with a lovely juicy title screen, marred slightly by the rather dodgy title music. An entertaining intro shows the Vizier giving the Princess the ultimatum, and turning the hourglass (shades of *Wizard of Oz*). Press the Fire button, and it's off into the dungeon.

The game starts with you escaping from the slammer, your cell door slamming down behind you. You then have to guide your sprite through the danger-filled screens of level one.

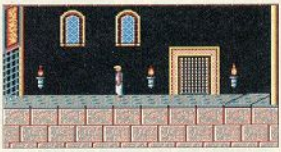
Your sprite is a little blond dude, wearing some really sexy baggy pantaloons. Move the joystick left or right, and you run in the chosen direction. Hold the fire button pressed and then choose a direction – the character will take careful, almost stealthy, steps. Soon you will come across an obstacle of some sort, and then you really get to see just what blondie is capable of.

Walk to the base of a wall and push up on the joystick, and the little Prince of Persia wannabe will scale it in a very convincing fashion. Come to the edge of a dangerous looking drop, and a simple push down will cause Princie babes to hang precariously from the edge.

Leaping across chasms is just as simple, and



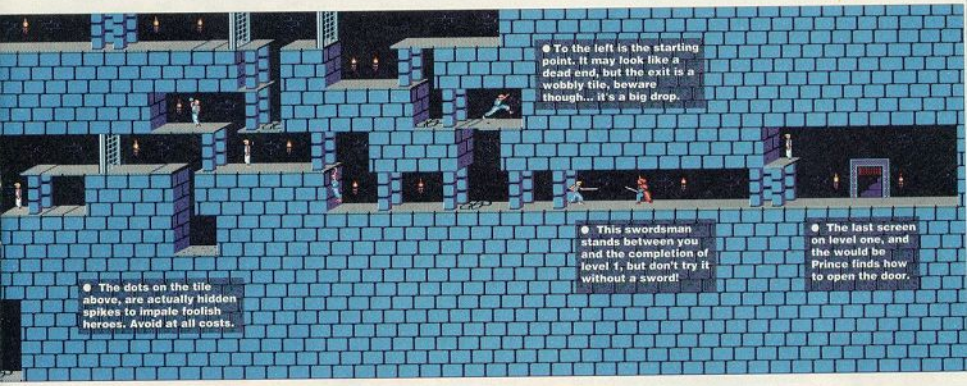
● That fiendish, twisted, evil pervy the Grand Vizier has locked your main squeeze in the slammer. Whatcha gonna do about it, matey? Kill him, that's what. He deserves it, you know, cos if you let him off, he marries your girl and has you bumped off!



● Uh oh! The first screen on level four and all exits are locked. The raised tile at the right of the screen will lift the portcullis.



● The glowing figure is your own ghost! It's a long story, but relax, he's mostly harmless, although he does steal valuable potions.



OF PERSIA

£14.99 disk

SECOND OPINION

"The animation in Prince of Persia is absolutely stunning. The main character's movements are fluid and lifelike – you've never seen anything like it! It's not bad playability wise either"

Adam Waring

Princie can be made to leap gaps with majestic grace. If, however, you miss the other side by a fraction, pressing the fire button quickly will cause our hero to grab the edge of the ledge. Push up and he will clamber quickly to safety. Phew! What a relief.

When the game starts, you have no sword, so you'll have to search the dungeon to find one. Once found, you have to do two things, find the exit, and beat the evil henchman who guards it.

Sword fighting is a tricky process, and one that involves a lot of trial and error before you start to learn any kind of technique. You will have to learn though, otherwise bad guys are going to make your life a complete misery.

There are traps absolutely everywhere, including collapsing floors, falling gates, spikes and slamming spiky doors. Most can be spotted long before they actually do you any harm and there are ways of using these traps to your advantage.

Spikes can be avoided simply by walking carefully across them, and this technique can be used to get closer to the edges of precipices.

There are secret rooms hidden everywhere, and jumping around can often be a fruitful experience. Often, you will find potions which restore any energy lost in falls or sword fights, but care should be taken when drinking them – as some are poisoned.

The graphics in this game are very, very good indeed. The way your character moves is the first thing to impress the player. He runs, leaps and climbs just like a real human being, even to the point of staggering when he is suddenly turned around. While there have been smoother animation routines on the Amstrad in the past, there has never been a more realistically motivated sprite.

The programmer apparently spent weeks studying videos of actual human movement, and this dedication has definitely paid off. The graphics look incredible in motion, and are enhanced by atmospheric backgrounds. Torches flicker in the dank, cold passages and doors slide shut with a creepy clank.

The sound spoils things a little, the tunes are dire to say the least. Spot effects are lovely, though, especially during the sword fights.

The game plays like a dream. What it boils down to is an addictive platform game par excellence, with a good bit of hacking and slashing thrown in for good measure.

First impressions could lead you to believe you were playing the ST version, things look so smooth and detailed. The difficulty level has been pitched exactly right, with a little more progress being made each time you play.

In short, this is one of the best Amstrad games ever, and it'll be along time before you come anywhere near rescuing the Princess. WOW!





● Sprinting through the ornate towers of level four, the tile on the far right must be activated to open a locked door.



● Our baggy trousered hero faces a very nasty challenge indeed... how to time his run through these plunging blades.

FIRST DAY TARGET SCORE

Find sword and escape dungeon

PRINCE OF PERSIA VERDICT

GRAPHICS..... 98%
Some of the best animation you'll ever see – truly gobsmacking visuals.

SONICS..... 73%
Excellent spot fx spoiled by the extraordinarily duff music.

GRAB FACTOR..... 96%
Instant addiction will drag you into the game kicking and screaming.

STAYING POWER... 94%
Difficult enough to keep you going for quite some time.

RATING 95%

Some of the best graphics and gameplay yet seen on the Amstrad!

EXTERMINATOR

AUDIOGENIC ■ £10.99 cass, £14.99 disk



● Rats! A plague of rodents advances. Splatter them into the floor to make mince-meat out of them. Could come in handy for one of Grandma's stews later. That wasp is threatening the left-hand player (ho ho!)



● Tin hats on chaps! A battalion of toy tanks rolls relentlessly towards you. Squash 'em into hub caps before they get a chance to shoot you.

Have no mercy, show no fear. You face overwhelming odds, but you're the right man for the job. An experienced mercenary, a well trained killer, it's all in a day's work for you.

So what exactly are you up against? Psychopathic gun-toting terrorists? Er, no. Drooling space fiends from Alpha Centauri? Nope, not quite. A multi-fanged demon from another dimension? Nearly, but that's not exactly right. What you're up against is far worse: creepy crawlies, vermin, and all manner of household pest.

These terrifying beasties have infested every single house in the street, turning a once sleepy cul-de-sac into a place of terror. As the man from Rentokill it's your job to clean them out and make the homes habitable again.



● Gottim! The sticky mess on the floor is the remains of a sucessfully squished creature. Yuk!



● Arrgghh! Watch out for the frogs – their tongues dart out and swallow your hand whole.

You won't be wearing red dungarees and wellies and spraying pesticides, though. The creatures are killed with your bare hands. In fact that's all you see on screen – an eerie disembodied hand that floats around following your actions.

A number of methods can be employed to kill the creatures. You can grab the airbourne ones in mid air, gently squeezing the life from their tiny lungs, after which their delicate forms crumple to the floor.

Squashing them flat is the way to deal with floor-crawlers. Bring your fist down sharply, smearing their frail little bodies across the floor into a film of slimy goo.

You can also zap the little critters, incinerating their flesh and turning them into molten lumps of charcoal as they flutter gently across the screen.

Watch out for the wasps, though! These jaspers have a sting in their tail and hover annoyingly around your hands. Swat them away to get rid of them. As well as the wasps, some of the other creatures have ways of hurting you too. Mosquitos will bite you given half a chance. So it's best to grab 'em before they do. Floor-based beasties are just as bad. Frogs' toungues dart skyward, attempting to catch onto your hand. Toy tanks fire miniature explosive shells at you. And when you get hit, stung or bitten, energy is lost from your juice count. Should it run dry then it's game over.

Every time you sucessfully squish an insect, the floor tile below it turns to your colour. Complete a row of these tiles and you move onto the next infested room in the house.

There are a fair few actions to accomodate on the joystick, and a surprisingly good job has been done. Pressing Fire grabs, Fire and down stomps, waggling waves away wasps, and pressing Fire when at the edge of the screen zaps. This system is intuitve; it's picked up easily on the first play.

Crushing creatures is great fun on your own, but get a second player to join in the fun and it's even better. Here you can work as a team to kill off the advancing animals, or can play against one another by nicking each other's tiles.

What an original game! *Exterminator* may be an arcade licence, but it's from a machine that's way off the beaten track of ninjas and space fighters. Killing has never been so much fun!

Adam

SECOND OPINION

"Eeuch! Exterminator is the squishiest, gooiest, ickiest, stickiest game I have ever had the dubious pleasure of playing."

Frank O'Connor

FIRST DAY TARGET SCORE

Completely clear the first house

EXTERMINATOR VERDICT

GRAPHICS..... 77%
A bit on the blocky side, but vermin never looked so cute!

SONICS..... 90%
Haunting soundtrack that makes the perfect accompaniment.

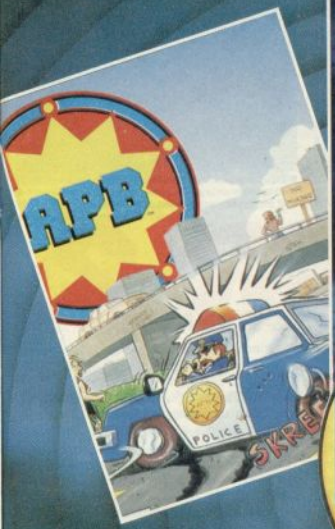
GRAB FACTOR.. 85%
Grisly theme gives the game instant appeal!

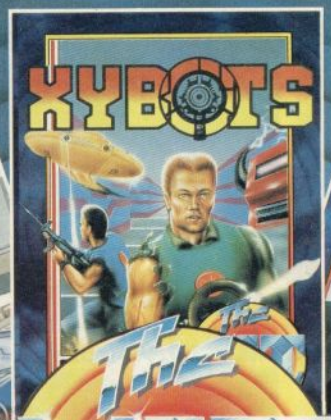
STAYING POWER 80%
The further you get, the more wildly the creatures differ.

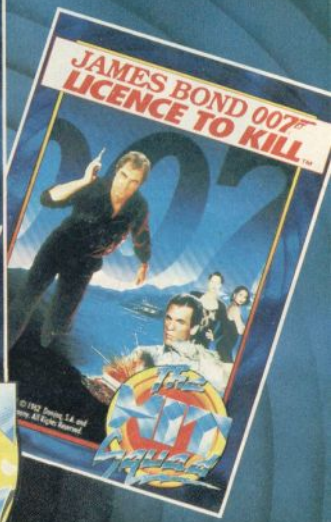
RATING 83%

Exterminator is a brilliantly original arcade licence, and fun to play too!

THE BEST IN QUALITY GAMES







The Hit Squad





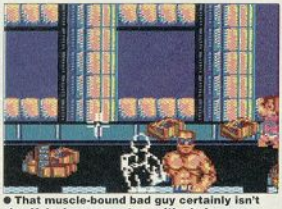


AT POCKET-MONEY PRICES!

ALL AVAILABLE FOR: SPECTRUM · COMMODORE · AMSTRAD

HIT NAMES · HIT GAMES · HIT SQUAD

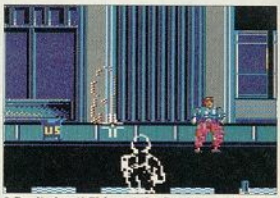
THE HIT SQUAD · P.O. BOX 350 · MANCHESTER M60 2LX



● That muscle-bound bad guy certainly isn't shy. He's dangerous, too, with chainsaws strapped to his wrists...



● Chew on this, punk! Harigan lets 'em have it with a spray of kneecap-shattering machine-gun fire.



● Don't shoot! Firing at the Predator only makes him angry. You should be aiming for the guy in the natty pink trousers instead.

PREDATOR 2



IMAGEWORKS ■ £10.99 cass, £15.99 disk

Mike Harrigan was having a very bad day. It's 1997, and just about the hottest summer Los Angeles had ever seen. The place stank, the pollution in the city making things unbearable.

Being a cop in Los Angeles was no easy matter, and for Mike Harrigan things were about to get a little more difficult. Two rival gangs were murdering each other on the streets. Young men dying for a few kilos of crack, or whatever the hell they were dealing these days.

Things were getting very heavy indeed. Harrigan remembered when all they had were semi-automatics and flashy Uzis. Now these punks had real hardware. Real heavy artillery.

Corpses had started turning up at the morgue. Not unusual for '90s Los Angeles, but it was the way they'd been killed. Real bad. Harrigan had never seen anything like it. Skinned alive, their spinal columns torn clean out through their backs, brains gone. It had to be gang related... or did it...?

Predator 2 is the game based on the imaginatively-titled sequel to the original *Predator* movie. The Predators are, in a nutshell, intergalactic hooray-Henrys. They hunt for sport, choosing only the worthiest opponents. The game itself turns out to be a little less original. Following with a kind of uncanny closeness the lines of top coin-op *Operation Wolf*, the screen scrolls from right to left, with a wire-frame Harrigan in the centre.

Harrigan's mission is to shoot absolutely every criminal in the city. As in *Operation Wolf*, the bad guys run on screen and start making things difficult. Most baddies are armed with very nasty machine guns, although some come a bit closer and try to butcher you with wrist-mounted chainsaws.

The baddies are sometimes very tricky little fellows, crouching down just as you are about to take aim. Others hide in doorways and cannot be shot. Firing at those critters merely causes them to take cover.

Harrigan is initially equipped with a rather weedy pistol, with which he must knock off any gang members that happen to stroll into his line of sight. Moving a cursor over the object you wish to blast aims the weapon. Bigger, better weapons appear at intervals, and must be shot to pick them up.

Ammo is limited, but more can be picked up at very regular points as the screen scrolls. Don't shoot the good guys. These are for the most part portly Latino girls who stand directly in your line of fire looking scared.

Every now and then, a semi-invisible Predator shows up. If you shoot him he'll take umbrage and unleash a volley of really pokey alien death web.

Don't be tempted to shoot him quite yet, though, as avoiding a fight with him now leaves you with a better chance in the final showdown.

SECOND OPINION

"Predator 2 is basically a sideways scrolling Operation Wolf clone. Though indiscriminate killing is always fun, you can't help feeling that more could have been made out of this licence."

Adam Waring

The decent sprites and backgrounds are let down by poor scrolling and sad animation, but it's easy to see what's going on most of the time. Sometimes, though, it can be difficult to distinguish the crosshair from the background. The title music is nice 'n' scary, and the spot effects are juicy enough.

The main problem with the game is the complete lack of variety. The levels all follow the same basic principle. The baddies don't change in behaviour, and the extra weapons are all very similar.

Overall, a reasonable *Op-Wolf* style shoot-em-up, but completely lacking in originality and variety. Don't believe the hype.



Frank

FIRST DAY TARGET SCORE

Reach the end of the first level

PREDATOR 2 VERDICT

GRAPHICS..... 76%
Nice, colourful and well defined but poorly animated with duff scrolling.

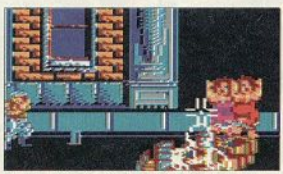
SONICS..... 80%
Good title music and beefy sound effects help the action along.

GRAB FACTOR..... 81%
Lots of bad guys to kill and lots of extra weapons to kill 'em with...

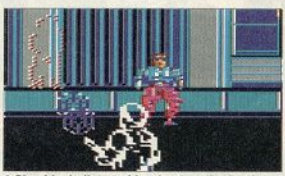
STAYING POWER... 69%
...but nothing much changes as you improve. The later levels are too 'samey'.

RATING 74%

An unimaginative and unoriginal game, but well polished and quite good fun.



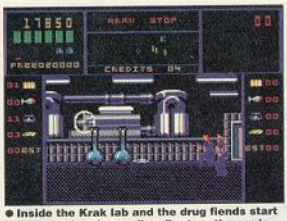
● By God it's the *Weather Girls*! It's raining lead rather than men, though, and you're given the boot if you waste too many civillians.



● Should a bullet accidently stray the Predator way then he fires webs of death at you. Shoot them down to stop them getting you.



● The sprites from legoland are on the march! Pick up any stray cash or drugs as evidence and maim any passers-by.



● Inside the Krak lab and the drug fiends start firing hypodermic needles. Destroy the equipment and make your escape.



● The briefing before the action starts reveals mission details and the suspects you have to arrest. Get going!

NARC



OCEAN ■ £10.99 cass, £15.99 disk

Last year, the arcade world was taken by storm. Coin-op manufacturer Williams, a company famous for its early classics like *Defender*, *Joust* and *Stargate*, released a brand new machine.

Narc featured incredible graphics, sampled soundtrack and more blood and guts than any coin-op. The worthy anti-drug sentiments of late, had been taken to the extreme in this coin-op.

You take the role of a law enforcement officer bent on bringing drug trafficking to a standstill. How does this officer set about the task? Does he liaise with the local youth? Does he lobby members of local government? Does he hold a sponsored walk? No. He shoots everybody.

Armed to the teeth with machine gun and rocket launcher, he heads into the streets and starts killing people. His target, though, is one person in particular – the head of the "Mr. Big Corporation", headed by the insidious and evil Mr. Big.

Mr. Big has made a whole pile of cash from human misery and despair, the devil, and if you want to bring him to justice, you have to make your way through ten levels of horizontally-scrolling action before the final confrontation with his royal fatness.

Your fully tooled-up copper can loose off bursts of machine gun fire, or do serious damage with a rocket launcher. He can jump or crouch to avoid enemy fire, and if he happens to find one, he can drive around in a very well armed Porsche.

The enemy present themselves in various guises. They all have one thing in common, however – they are all spaced out on mind-bending drugs. Watch out especially for the crazed PCP addicts. The PCP they have consumed has given them superhuman strength. You'll have to shoot the crazy suckers several times before they drop.

Rabid dogs attack at various intervals, too, chewing your vital bits and pieces. They can be tricky to shake off (ouch), and their owners attack while the dogs have you occupied.

Evidence in the form of cash and drugs can be picked up along the way for extra points. Extra ammo and rockets can also be found littering the streets.

The enemy have some fairly pokey weaponry, including a helicopter gunship and things can get very tough. In single-player mode, some sections are dang near impossible, but a second player can join in at any time.

The game uses a joystick to control player one, and keyboard for player two. However, both need to access the keyboard to jump or crouch, and this makes things very difficult.

The graphics are at times ill defined and confusing, although the intro screens are spectacular. The sound and music are nice, but the overall effect is not good. Bullets are often invisible against the garish backgrounds, and some of the sprites are really not far short of diabolical.

Almost all of the features of the original have been included in this version, but the game only really comes into its own in two-player mode. *Narc* is a nice attempt at converting a brilliant coin-op, but nothing special.



Frank

SECOND OPINION

"Narc the coin-op relied heavily on its stunning graphics. Unfortunately this has not come across too well, the screen gets very cluttered and confused, and the action is slowed to a snail's pace."

Adam Waring



● Oh no! Inside Mr. Big's lab and you finally meet your maker. Who can stop the rampaging drug dealers now?



● This guy is trouble. A crazed PCP addict, he takes several shots to kill. The darned loony just won't die.

FIRST DAY TARGET SCORE

Drive the Porsche

NARC VERDICT

GRAPHICS..... 67%
Colourful and bright but far too confusing – watch out for the chunky sprites!

SONICS..... 80%
Perfectly adequate in-game fx, backed up by some meaty tunes.

GRAB FACTOR..... 60%
Disappointing graphics and little to gain your attention.

STAYING POWER... 61%
Ten levels, but all very similar and very boring.

RATING 60%

A below average conversion of an impressive looking but mediocre coin-op.



● *BTTF3*'s graphics are colourful, but a bit blocky. The drawing and animation of the horse on Level One, however, is excellent.

BACK TO THE FUTURE III PART

IMAGEWORKS ■ £10.99 cass, £14.99 disk

This is complicated. What's happened is this: intrepid temporal explorers Marty and Doc have successfully gone back to 1955 to stop the unscrupulous Biff from fiddling the future, but on the way back the magic DeLorean is hit by lightning. Marty gets stranded in 1955, the Doc disappears and then turns up in 1855 and becomes a blacksmith. So Marty goes back to rescue him and they both find he (Doc) has been killed, or will have been killed in a few days' time...actually, it helps if you've seen the film (if anything will help).

SECOND OPINION

"Mirrorsoft has done a far better job with Back to the Future III than with the game's predecessor. Varied and tricky levels, decent graphics, and jolly good fun."

Adam Waring

BTTF3 is split into four sections. In Level One, Clara the schoolteacher is on a runaway buckboard heading towards a precipice and you, playing the part of Doc, must charge after her on horseback. Catch up with her before she plunges to her doom, and everything's hunky-dory. Fall off yer hoss, er, horse, too many times, though, and you won't make it and Clara's six feet under, har har.



Level One comes in four sections. First of all you get a horizontally-scrolling seen-from-the-side section where Doc is galloping across the desert to save the softie schoolteacher. In his way, though, are large rocks and trunks that have fallen from the buckboard. You have to make Doc's horse jump just at the right moment if you're not to go sliding across the desert on your hooter. Other hazards include flying crea tures, arrows and smaller rocks. You can shoot these if you're quick enough, or duck. Get through this first stage and you enter a viewed-from-above section where you race through a canyon dodging bullets and arrows as the cavalry and the injuns fight it out. Get through that and it's into another side-on gallop. The final section is viewed from above again. You're galloping through Hill Valley, just as the cavalry are taking on bad-guy Buford and his gang.

Level Two is very different. You're not saving schoolteachers any more, but shooting ducks and cardboard cutouts in a shooting gallery. You control Marty's trigger finger and a set of on-screen crosshairs, trying to blast everything in sight as soon as it appears.

Level Three has you pie-throwing instead of duck-shooting. Buford's gang pop their heads out of doorways and windows in the main street, and it's up to you to flatten them with well-lobbed pie-cases. Hit a baddie three times and he's down for good. Mind you, all the time you're trying to down those crusty baddies with the pies, they're shooting real bullets at you!

Get through the pie-throwing and you've made it to Level Four. Here you have to run along a steaming train, trying to pick up 'speed logs' left behind by the Doc. Each one increases the train's speed – vital, because being pushed along right at the front is the trusty DeLorean, which you have to get up to 88mph so that you can make your escape...



● Graphics vary from good to grotty. This seen-from-above section is the worst.

The graphics are a world away from the ghastly mono Speccy-ports of *BTTF2*, thank goodness. They're all done in mode 0, and they're a bit blocky, but there's plenty of colour and the horse on Level One, for example, is really well-drawn and animated. It's a pity, then, that the same horse seen from above in the other sections looks like a tap-dancing log, but there we are... Sound is good too. There's not too much by way of in-game effects, but the tunes are really excellent.

BTTF3 is much, much better than its predecessor. The gameplay in each section is not exactly taxing, but the four levels go together to make a pleasing whole. It's tricky enough, too, to keep you going for quite a while... unless you're loading from tape. In which case, it'll drive you spare! Yup, the game's a multiload – tape users will end up tearing their hair out.

Most movie-goers reckoned *Back to the Future 2* was a pile of old hoo-hah, while *BTTF3* was really good. The same applies to Mirrorsoft's licences. *BTTF3* is no classic, but it's well put together, enjoyable and challenging.



Rod

FIRST DAY TARGET SCORE

Complete Level One

BACK TO THE FUTURE III

VERDICT

GRAPHICS..... 75%
Very blocky, but colourful and nicely animated.

SONICS..... 88%
No prizes for in-game fx, but great tunes.

GRAB FACTOR..... 73%
Odd game style at first, and disappointing overhead sections.

STAYING POWER... 83%
A good solid licence that will keep you going – but not on tape!

RATING 78%

It's fun, varied and quite playable. No classic, but a nice little licence.

LAZER SOFTWARE

16 Linden Gardens, Chiswick, London, W4 2EQ.
Tel: 081 747 9344 Fax: 081-995 1325

Mega Mix
Barbarian II
Dragon Ninja
Operation Wolf
The Real Ghostbusters
ONLY £10.99

In Crowd
Barbarian, Gryzor
Crazy Cars, Platoon,
Target Renegade,
Combat School,
Predator, Karnov
ONLY £10.99

CHART TOPPERS

	Cass	Disk
Amazing Spiderman	7.50	11.50
Apprentice	7.50	11.50
Back to the Future 2	8.50	11.50
Badlands	7.50	11.50
Batman the Movie	6.99	10.99
Beach Volley	6.99	10.99
Cabal	6.99	10.99
Chase H.Q.	6.99	10.99
Days of Thunder	7.50	11.50
Dick Tracey	7.50	10.50
Double Dragon II	7.50	11.50
Dragon Ninja	6.99	10.99
E-Swat	7.50	11.50
Fire & Forget II	7.50	11.50
F16 Combat Pilot	10.50	13.50
Gazza II	8.50	11.99
Golden Axe	8.50	11.50
Gremlins II	7.50	11.50
Gunship	9.99	12.99
Hard Drivin' 2	7.99	10.99
Heroes of the Lance	7.50	13.99
Judge Dredd	8.50	11.50
Kick Off 2	7.50	11.50
Line of Fire	8.50	11.50
Lotus Turbo Challenge	8.50	12.50
Midnight Resistance	6.99	10.99
Nightbreed (action)	6.99	10.99
Nightshift	7.50	11.50
New Zealand Story	6.99	10.99
Operation Thunderbolt	6.99	10.99
Oriental Games	11.50	13.50
Player Manager	7.50	11.50
Pro Tennis Tour	7.50	11.50
Puzznic	6.99	10.99
Rainbow Island	6.99	10.99
Rick Dangerous 2	7.50	11.50
Robocop	6.99	10.99
Sim City	8.50	12.50
Shadow of the Beast	9.50	12.50
Shadow Warriors	6.99	10.99
Super Off Rd Racer	8.50	11.50
Stun Runner	7.50	11.50
Stunt Car Racer	7.50	11.50
Teenage Mutant Turtles	9.50	12.50
Total Recall	6.99	10.99
Turrican	7.50	11.50
UN Squadron	8.50	11.50
Untouchables	6.99	10.99
Xenophobe	7.50	11.50
Z-Out	7.50	11.50

Cartridges

Batman the Movie	21.99
Chase HQ2	21.99
Fire & Forget 2	26.99
Klax	21.99
Operation Thunderbolt	21.99
Robocop 2	21.99
Shadow Warriors	21.99

Wheels of Fire
Chase HQ,
Powerdrift
Hard Drivin',
Turbo Outrun
ONLY
Cass. £10.99
Disk £16.99

Heroes
Licence to Kill, Star Wars,
Running Man, Barbarian 2
ONLY
Cass £10.99
Disk £13.99

Supreme Challenge
Elite, Ace,
Sentinel,
Starglider,
Tetris
ONLY
Cass £4.99
Disk £8.99

Game Set & Match II
Ian Botham Test Match, Basket Master, Super Hang On, Sprint Track 'n' Field, Steve Davis Snooker, Nick Faldo's Open Championship
ONLY
Cass £8.99
Disk £11.99

Big Box
Aliens, Big Trouble in Little China, Barry McGuigan's Boxing, Championship Baseball, Championship Basketball, Championship Football, Dandy, Enduro Racer, Explorer, Fire Trap, Gee Bee Air Rally, Ghostbusters, Guadal Canal, Hacker 2, High Frontier, Howard the Duck, Incredible Shrinking Sphere, Karnov, Knightmare, Mermaid Madness, Prodigy, Rampage, Real Ghostbusters, Sailing, Space Shuttles, Spin Dizzy, Star Raiders 2, Super Hang On, Supersprint, Wonderboy
ONLY £9.99

TNT
Hard Drivin,
Toobin, APB, Dragon
Spirit, Xybots
ONLY
Cass £10.99
Disk £16.99

Hollywood Collections
Robocop, Ghostbusters 2, Indiana Jones, Batman The Movie
ONLY
Cass £10.99
Disk £13.99

Taito Coin Op Hits
Rastan, Fly Shark, Bubble Bobble, Arkanoid, Slapfight, Arkanoid II, Renegade, Legend of Kage
ONLY
Cass £8.99

Soccer Spectacular
Football Manager, Peter Beardsley Soccer, World Champion, Handball Maradonna, Soccer Supremo
ONLY
Cass £4.99
Disk £9.99

The Biz
Operation Wolf,
R-Type, Batman
Caped Crusader,
Double Dragon
ONLY
Cass £10.99

Platinum Collection
Ghouls n Ghosts, Strider, Black Tiger, Led Storm, Forgotten Worlds
ONLY
Cass £11.99
Disk £14.99

Sega Master Mix
Super Wonderboy, Crackdown, Dynamite Dux, Thunderblade, Turbo Outrun
ONLY
Cass £11.99
Disk £14.99

100% Dynamite
Afterburner, Last Ninja II,
WEC Le Mans,
Double Dragon
ONLY
Cass £10.99

Tolkien's Trilogy
The Hobbit, Lord of the Ring, Shadows of Mordor
ONLY
Cass £7.99
Disk £9.99

Please make cheques and/or postal orders payable to: Lazer Software

THE ROMANTIC ROBOT SOLUTION!





A CPC without a MULTIFACE TWO? What a glorious waste of time.

If you *use* a **CPC** *without* a **Multiface**, you're wasting time.

Loading programs always **from** the **start** instead of **continuing from** where you stopped **last time**, not being able to make **crucial back-ups** *whenever you need to*, not having a chance to **customize programs** or just *poke infinite lives - what a waste!*

MULTIFACE is to **CPC** what *wheels* are *to cars* - the **ESSENTIAL ADD-ON!**

Its *MAGIC button* lets you **FREEZE** a program **ANY time** - just have a break and continue later, or *SAVE, switch off,* and *reload to continue* later. Saving is FULLY **automatic**, all is *menu-driven with on-screen instructions, error reports* - **SO EASY!** You can also *study/modify programs* with the built-in **MULTI-TOOLKIT** - invaluable!

If you wish to make your computing *easy, fast, safe* and a *joy* - **get a MULTIFACE!**





You MUST NOT use any of these products to copy, reproduce or infringe in any way any copyright material without the clear permission of the copyright owner. We do neither condone nor authorise the use of our products for the reproduction of copyright material - to do so is ILLEGAL!

The puzzle's over! MULTIFACE - the CPC's missing link!

Also available: Please send a SAE for details

INSIDER - By residing OUTSIDE CPC - in a MULTIFACE - it can look INSIDE and disassemble ANY running program

RODOS - A ROM that changes CPC into a professional system

Hurry to get BIG DISCOUNTS

MULTIFACE 2 for **CPC 464/6128** ☐ ~~£47.95~~ **£37.95** or for **CPC+** ☐ ~~£49.95~~ **£44.95**

I order **RODOS** ☐ ~~£23.95~~ **£19.95** **RODOS XTRA** ☐ ~~£9.95~~ **£6.95** **INSIDER** ☐ ~~£14.95~~ **£9.95**

PLUS P&P per EACH item: UK **£1**, Europe **£2**, Overseas **£3**.

I enclose a **cheque/PO/cash** for **£**..... or debit my **Access/Visa** No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Card Exp.....

Name/address.....

The above reduced prices apply strictly only to MAIL ORDERS received by 17.6.91

ROMANTIC ROBOT UK LTD 54 Deanscroft Ave, London NW9 8EN 24 hrs **081-200 8870** AA



dktronics

64K AND 256K MEMORY EXPANSION

- Simple plug in memory expansion gives instant extra memory.
- Features bank switching software for easy use by the programmer or for use as a data storage area.
- Ideal for use with the CPM 2.2 etc.
- The software also features some extra BASIC commands.
- 64K unit expands 464 to 128K. The 256K unit takes your 6128 to 320K!!
- 64K unit brings 464 up to CPC 6128 memory configuration making a much larger software base available. Will work straight off with many programs designed for this unit (including OCP Art Studio - see Ad.).
- Bank switching done automatically by software (cassette 464 - disk 6128).

ONLY £49.99 64K FOR 464

ONLY £99.99

256K FOR 464 OR 6128 (PLEASE STATE)

THE RAM MUSIC MACHINE IS PROBABLY THE MOST EXCITING MUSIC ADD-ON AVAILABLE FOR ANY COMPUTER



- It's a full sound sampling system allowing any sound to be recorded digitally into the computer RAM. Once stored, the sound can be replayed at different pitches with many varying effects.

RAM MUSIC MACHINE

- It's an echo chamber & digital delay line. Create some very interesting effects.
- It's a two voice music/sound synth.
- The Music Machine can also be used as a drum machine - eight drum sounds are already provided for you, but you can easily produce more of your own.
- The extremely powerful software allows you to compose tunes from individual bars of music. You can edit your creations on screen & Save/Load sounds, instruments & rhythms.
- Fully MIDI compatible. The Ram Music Machine supports full MIDI In, MIDI Out & MIDI Thru.
- Output through your Hi-Fi or Headphones. Comes complete with microphone.
- Use a full size MIDI keyboard to play the Music Machine.
- Sounds produced by the Music Machine can be mixed with a MIDI synthesiser's own sounds.
- On screen Sound Editor can produce MIDI data from your own compositions.
- Various sampled sounds are provided in order to get you going.
- No other product can offer so much in one unit - it's the TOTAL SOLUTION!!

ONLY £49.99 FOR THE BEST MUSIC ADD-ON AVAILABLE FOR THE AMSTRAD

AMDRUM



- **Now you can turn your Amstrad into a real Digital Drum Machine.**
- AmDrum from Cheetah Marketing is a superb plug in device that produces "real" drum sounds via its unique digital system.
- On screen menu driven drum kit makes composing drum sounds easy for anyone to do!
- Just plug the output into your Hi-Fi, cassette player, etc. and that's it - your Amstrad is a drum kit!!
- Comes complete with DrumKit Sound plus extra DrumKit and Kit Editor Program (worth £9.99) absolutely FREE!!

ONLY £14.99

SPEECH SYNTHESISER & STEREO SOUND BOOSTER

- This easy to use Speech Synthesiser includes a powerful Stereo Amplifier and two pod speakers which are an enormous improvement on the sound supplied by the internal mono speaker.
- Speech output is monorial but directed to both speakers. Booster gives stereo to computer internal sound output.
- Using the SPO/256 Speech Chip the unit has almost infinite vocabulary.
- Text to speech software is provided in ROM to make speech output simplicity itself.
- Voicing is transparent to the user and the computer can carry on with other program tasks as necessary.



ONLY £29.99

464 OR 6128 (Please state which)

dktronics

LIGHTPEN/GRAPHICS SYSTEM



- Complete Lightpen and graphics system lets you create a whole range of effects on screen.
- It can magnify, shrink, colour fill and create circles, rectangles, lines and curves.
- Pictures can be edited at pixel level using a scratch pad which magnifies to full screen.
- Picture storage and retrieval, and a pen calibration feature.
- Printer dump utilities for Epson/Amstrad printers supplied (on cassette).

ONLY £14.99 CASSETTE

OR £24.99 WITH SOFTWARE ON ROM - NOTHING TO LOAD 464 OR 6128 (Please state which)

HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST!

TELEPHONE [24Hrs] **0782 744707** CREDIT CARD ORDERS

ORDERS NORMALLY DISPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO....

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD.

GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,

FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND.

FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324

DATEL Electronics Limited

SPECIAL OFFER!!

NOW A GENUINE AMSTRAD DISK DRIVE & INTERFACE FOR YOUR CPC 464 AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE!!

ONLY £89.99

COMPLETE INCLUDING COURIER DELIVERY
SAVE OVER £60.00!!



FREE
6 DISKS FULL OF GAMES!!
NORMAL PRICE £14.99

☐ **YES NOW YOU CAN TURN YOUR CPC 464 / 464+* INTO A DRIVE BASED SYSTEM WITH THIS SUPERB AMSTRAD DD1 DISK DRIVE & INTERFACE.**

- ☐ SIMPLY PLUGS INTO EXPANSION PORT - NO MODIFICATION NEEDED.
- ☐ COMES COMPLETE WITH CONNECTIONS INCLUDING PSU.
- ☐ SUPPLIED WITH DR LOGO & CPM 2.2 ON DISK.
- ☐ *ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE NEW 464+ - PLEASE ADD £9.00 FOR ADAPTOR.
- ☐ LIMITED NUMBER AT THIS SPECIAL OFFER PRICE.
- ☐ SEND NOW FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.
- ☐ PLEASE STATE WHICH COMPUTER MODEL YOU HAVE WHEN ORDERING.

DATEL Electronics Limited

HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST!

TELEPHONE [24Hrs] **0782 744707** CREDIT CARD ORDERS

ORDERS NORMALLY DISPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO....

Access VISA

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD.

GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND.
FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324

DOMARK ■ £24.99 cartridge

KLAX



● On the easy levelthings are quite slow and sedate. However, don't get too cocky too early, things have a frightening tendency to speed up rapidly.

At last, Atari's sexy puzzling coin-op finally makes it onto the console (and the Plus range for that matter). The original arcade machine was one of a plethora of *Tetris* rip-offs. Actually, "rip-off" may be a little harsh, as *Klax* is a very good game in it's own right. The question is, how good is the GX4000 version?

The game involves stacking tiles at the bottom of a screen as they fall towards you. Sound familiar? The parallels between *Klax* and *Tetris* are easy to spot, but the differences are just as important. Instead of assembling shapes, as you do in *Tetris*, you must stack rows of corresponding colours. The colours must be piled either vertically, horizontally, or diagonally, and a row of at least three tiles of the same colour is a "Klax". Making a complete Klax makes those tiles vanish, giving you more room in the limited stacking box. Although it is often easy to make such a stack, the computer has ways of making things difficult.

At the start of each screen, a set target will be given, it could be as simple as three Klaxs (Klax's? Klaxi? Klaxies?), but it could be something a lot more difficult, like five diagonals, or ten Klaxs. Often the computer will give you a large target score to beat before it will allow you to see the next level.

The tiles are grabbed as they fall, by the small paddle you control. You then move the the paddle to the column you wish to place your captured tile in. Press the Fire button, and the tile drops into place. Your paddle can hold up to five tiles at once, although dropping them in the right places in the right sequence is another matter. If things start getting on top of you, you can flip the topmost tile back onto the track, giving you either breathing space, or strategic placement.

Great fun can be had by trying to get huge bonuses, by getting large Klaxs, or by making difficult shapes, like the near impossible "X".

SECOND OPINION

"Though a fine game in itself, nothing has been done to take advantage of the console's special features. A real pity. It could have made a good game great."

Adam Waring



● A klax is a line, diagonally, horizontally, or verically, of three or more tiles of the same colour. Diagonals are hardest, but score most.



● As you progress through the game, the background graphics change, as does the speed and number of tiles... aargh!

Secret warps to higher levels are available, but things get very difficult, very quickly.

The graphical quality in *Klax* is of a very decent standard. The tiles tumble convincingly enough, and there are some pretty backgrounds to keep you amused. The colours, very important in this game, work exceptionally well, but can be a little confusing when a lot is happening at once.

The sound is limited to the bangs and clanks of the tiles, but special mention should be given to the *Klax* anthem. It stinks. It's not big, and it's not clever, and nobody thinks that the person who came up with this mind numbingly irritating tune is hard or cool. Let's go round to his house and smash all his windows (it really is that bad).

The gameplay is fun, sometimes great fun, but is marred by the exaggerated inertia imposed on your paddle, a feature which was not so heavily emphasised in the arcade original. *Klax* has the kind of long lasting appeal that'll make you want to come back for more, time and time again. A worthy contender to the *Tetris* throne, but it does have its problems...

...One of which is the price. We reviewed *Klax* on the ordinary CPCs a while back, and looked forward with glee to the console version. All excited we were, squirming in our seats, Uncle Rod had to tell us to sit still and behave. Finally it arrived, and believe it or don't, they are both absolutely identical. Not one noticeable difference. No change in speed, colour or sound. So can you justify spending ten, maybe fifteen quid more for the priviledge of instant loading?



Frank

FIRST DAY TARGET SCORE

Get to level ten, or make an "X"

KLAX VERDICT

GRAPHICS..... 78%
Attractive and functional, with just a hint of style.

SONICS..... 68%
Excellent spot fx spoiled completely by that tune!

GRAB FACTOR..... 89%
Instant addiction, helped by simple gameplay.

STAYING POWER... 84%
So much to see and do, especially with the bonus options.

RATING 78%

Just the same as the tape version. It's a great game, but poor value

TINTIN ON THE MOON

INFOGRAMES ■ £24.99 cartridge

Remember Tintin? That loveable little rascal with the stupid dog and the ridiculous quiff? A few minutes of cartoon preceded by a ten minute explanation of what happened in the previous episodes? The diabolical game we reviewed on the CPC quite some time ago?

Infogrames' rather odd licence finally makes it onto cartridge, but will instant loading and enhanced hardware features make any difference?

Tintin is a pretty unlucky little chap. While most boys his age are playing footie or snogging girlfriends, Tintin is getting into scrapes with vicious criminals. This time things are even worse than usual. Tintin is about to be launched into space on a perilous mission to the moon.

The evil Colonel Boris has planted bombs on Tintin's rocket, and taken several people prisoner. Your job, as Tintin, is to rescue all of these prisoners, and to defuse the bombs.

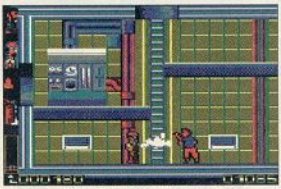
The game starts with you flying a rocket into the screen and into deep space. The object of this section is to avoid the asteroids and pick up the energy restoring crystals. You must collect eight red spheres to continue to the next stage.



● Tintin lies injured on the floor, below him, the nasty bad guy floats in zero G.

Once all eight red spheres have been picked up, Tintin suddenly finds himself out of the drivers seat and in the midst of the action. Guide Tintin through a platform-filled screen, defusing bombs and rescuing prisoners. Instead of jumping, Tintin has the ability to turn off the ship's artificial gravity, allowing him to float to otherwise inaccessible platforms.

On his way around the many screens that make up the rocket, Tintin will have to put out a number of fires, but first he has to find the extinguisher. This extinguisher can also be used as a weapon against the baddies roaming the rocket.



● Tintin accidentally (honest) unleashes a volley of fire extinguisher foam on the hapless and helpless professor.

To complete this level, Tintin has to put out all of the fires, rescue all of the prisoners, and capture the dastardly Colonel Boris. Boris is a tricky guy to recognise, never mind capture. When you do spot the shifty looking sucker, you have to sneak up behind him and jump him. Tintin obviously has no sense of honour or fair play. Still, Boris is a nasty crim and he deserves whatever he gets.

The final section is the moon landing. In this bit, you have to regulate the speed of the rocket's engine, and ensure a safe and smooth landing. If this section is handled well enough, you should plop down on the moon's surface quite nicely. All of your remaining energy at this point will be converted into score. Now you can do it all over again...

The main problem with *Tintin*, and you might think this a minor niggle, is that it is DUFF! The game has very few saving graces, in fact its only good point is a nice intro sequence, which is well drawn and nicely animated (and completely misleading).

The gameplay is mind-numbingly tedious, the first section being a bore of truly historical significance. In fact, the first section is simple to the point of stupidity, and serves only to delay the start of the actual game. Once reached, the limitations of the platform section soon become evident.

The whole rocket section seems pointless and dull, and it is very easy to complete.

The presentation graphics are lovely, and so it is a disappointment to discover the actual game screens. The graphics on all levels are chunky, garish and very confusing.

The price point of 25 quid is outrageous, especially for a game which shows no noticeable improvement over its tape-based predecessor. This program should be avoided at all costs.



SECOND OPINION

"Tintin had little to recommend it in the tape version, and has even less going for it on cartridge. No improvements have been made, and consequently the game is as dire as it ever was"

Adam Waring



● Tintin is dead! That big nasty man with the gun has wasted our curiously quiffed hero. Even Snowy can't save him now.



● Uh oh, Tintin has forgotten to pay his gravity bill. As a result the Gravity Board have cut him off and zero-G chaos ensues!

FIRST DAY TARGET SCORE

Complete the game!

TINTIN ON THE MOON VERDICT

GRAPHICS..... 61%
When they aren't bland, they're garish. Very poor for the most part.

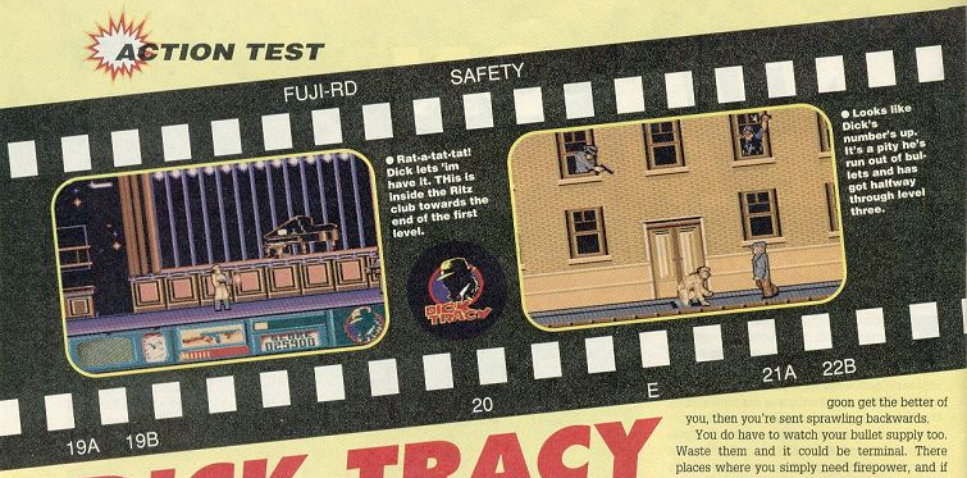
SONICS..... 75%
Decent tunes and spot fx do little to improve, er, atmosphere.

GRAB FACTOR..... 53%
Limited interest initially, marred by pointless and frustrating first section.

STAYING POWER... 40%
Dull and easy, the kiss of death for any game, especially this one.

RATING 47%

If Tintin isn't your number one idol, then don't cross the street to buy this one.



● Rat-a-tat-tat! Dick lets 'im have it. THis is inside the Ritz club towards the end of the first level.

● Looks like Dick's number's up. It's a pity he's run out of bullets and has got halfway through level three.

DICK TRACY

TITUS ■ £29.99 cartridge

There's trouble brewing downtown as well as the bourbon. Lips Manlis, owner of the Ritz nightclub, has gone missing in very peculiar circumstances. Now Dick Tracy ain't gonna shed no tears for Lips, after all he's as big a hood as they come. But if he doesn't make an appearance soon, all the other gangster will be fighting over his territory – and that spells trouble. What's more, Dick's name has been inscribed in bullet holes on the wall. Looks like it could be something personal...

So Dick sets out, hot on the trail of the missing mobster. First place to visit would logically be the Ritz, the last place that Lips was seen alive. However, someone wants to keep exactly what happened a secret, and Dick's journey isn't going to be an easy one.

SECOND OPINION

"It looks great until you play it! The enhanced hardware has been used to produce some excellent sprites and scrolling, but the gameplay is dull and control is fiddly." Rod Lawton



● Eat lead scum! Dick can use his fists, his pistol or his machine gun to mow down the hoodiums. Careful though – some fire back!



● That chap in the window isn't going to let you pass easily. Come within a few feet and you'll be under a barrage of dynamite.

The gangsters are out in force, and they ain't scared. The good news is that Dick is armed with a machine gun and revolver. The bad news is that he neglected to bring any bullets with him... shmuck!

The baddies are either unarmed, carry pistols or machine guns. Knock out an armed baddie and you can nick his ammunition. This is how Dick replenishes his supply. As well as the guys he'll meet on street level, others take pot shots at him high up from windows and on top of buildings.

Dick is dressed in the brightly coloured garb that's made him famous. The whole game, in fact, is bright and colourful. The animation's a little bit dodgy, though, with Dick waddling, rather than walking his way through the game.

Dick Tracy is a tough game. Not because of cunning traps or well designed stages. It has far more to do with gameplay flaws than anything else. For a start, the system to switch Dick's weapon is clumsy. Down and Fire Two need to be pressed simultaneously to change. The problem is that in the heat of battle it's difficult to do without coming to a sticky end.

Shooting other gun-wielding guys you come across on the sidewalk doesn't usually present a problem; just duck down as soon as you see them and shoot them. The people that lean out of windows and from the top of buildings presents a rather more formidable problem. They fire at you constantly. To shoot them you have to be at an angle of around 45 degrees. It's inevitable that you get shot at least once in your efforts to pump 'em full of lead.

Revisit the same area after the screen's scrolled and all the baddies that you've already killed reappear in the same place. Now there's no reason to retrace your steps, but should a goon get the better of you, then you're sent sprawling backwards.

You do have to watch your bullet supply too. Waste them and it could be terminal. There places where you simply need firepower, and if you're out of ammo, you may as well switch the machine off and start again. Especially annoying if you'd got a long way into the game.

All these points are forgivable in isolation, but added together they make the game incredibly frustrating and very tedious. It's unfairness, rather than any lack of skill on the player's part, that stops you getting anywhere.

There's no excuse for such poor game design. *Dick Tracy* has more in common with the film than just the name – it too is mediocre and fails to live up to the hype.



Adam

FIRST DAY TARGET SCORE

Get to the Ritz

DICK TRACY VERDICT

GRAPHICS..... 76%
Nice and colourful graphics let down by poor animation.

SONICS..... 70%
Little to choose between the sound FX or rather grim music.

GRAB FACTOR..... 69%
Initial impressions are good – DT is recognisable and easy to control

STAYING POWER... 47%
Poorly thought out game design makes for a frustrating time.

RATING 52%

Dick Tracy doesn't play well and isn't going to keep you coming back for more.

PROTON SOFTWARE

Tel: 0462 686977 24 Hour. FAX 0462 673227

Cheques/PO's to: **PROTON SOFTWARE, ENTERPRISE HOUSE, BLACKHORSE ROAD, LETCHWORTH, HERTS, SG6 1HL.**

WHEELS OF FIRE	T.N.T.	MAN UTD	HEROES
cass £9.99 disc £14.99	cass £9.99 disc £14.99	cass £4.99 disc £8.99	cass £9.99 disc £14.99
Please add 50p P&P if under £5	**Phone now and place your order**	**New releases sent on day of release**	**Products in stock sent same day**

	Cass	Disc
Big Box	12.99	----
Bloodwych	6.99	9.99
Cabal	6.99	10.99
Country Cricket	6.99	9.99
Cricket Master	6.99	9.99
Cyberball	6.99	9.99
Dick Tracy	TBA	TBA
Dizzy Collection	6.99	----
Dragon Spirit	6.99	10.99
Dragons of Flame	6.99	9.99
Dynasty Wars	6.99	9.99
Emlyn Hughes	7.99	10.99
Escape From the Planet of the Exterminator	7.49	11.99
Robot Monsters	6.99	8.99
Flimbo's Quest	6.99	----
Football Manager II	4.99	9.99
Funschool 3	6.99	9.99
Golden Axe	6.99	9.99
Grand Prix	6.99	9.99
Gunship	10.99	13.99
Hero's of Lance	7.99	14.99
Hollywood Collec.	9.99	16.99
Hostages	6.99	9.99
Indy Jones Last Crusade	6.99	9.99
Judge Dread	6.99	9.99
Kenny Dalglish	6.99	10.99
Kick Off 2	6.99	9.99
Klax	6.99	9.99
Line of Fire	6.99	9.99
Lords of Chaos	6.99	9.99
Lost Patrol	6.99	----
Lotus Esprit Challenge	6.99	9.99
Microprose Soccer	9.99	12.99
Midnight Resistance	6.99	9.99
Monty Python	6.99	9.99
Narc	8.99	9.99
Ninja Remix	6.99	9.99
North + South	8.99	11.99
N/Z Story	----	10.99
Operation Wolf	7.99	10.99
Op Thunderbolt	7.99	10.99
P47	6.99	10.99
Pipemania	6.99	9.99
Platinum	10.99	13.99
Puzznic	TBA	TBA
Rainbow Islands	7.99	10.99
Rick Dangerous II	6.99	9.99
Saint Dragon	6.99	9.99
Satan	6.99	9.99
Shadow of the Beast	8.99	11.99
Shinobi	6.99	----
Sim City	6.99	9.99
Skull and Crossbones	7.49	9.99
Sly Spy Secret Agent	6.99	9.99
Snowstrike	7.99	9.99
Soccer Mania	9.99	13.99
Strider	6.99	9.99
Stunt Car Racer	6.99	9.99
Super Monaco	7.49	----
Supersoft Road Racer	7.99	9.99
Rick Dangerous II	6.99	9.99
Teenage Mutant Turtles	8.99	11.99
The Spy Who Loved Me	6.99	9.99
Tie Break	9.99	13.99
Time Machine	6.99	9.99
TNT	9.99	16.99
Toobin	6.99	10.99
Toyota Celica	7.49	----
Trivial Pursuit	9.99	13.99
Turbo Outrun	6.99	10.99
Turrican	6.99	9.99
Twin World	6.99	9.99
Xenophobe	6.99	9.99

SPM SOFTWARE

POWER BASIC SPECIAL OFFER £14.95 6128 DISK ONLY.
Convert your BASIC programs into fast running machine code with 35K space for programs. It's fast and easy to use, no machine code knowledge needed. Create games or utilities, large or small. Link in RSXs, your own or commercial such as SPRITES ALIVE. Includes a detailed 40 page manual, 9 toolkits and many demo programs.
"Power Basic is certainly powerful" - ACU April 91.
"Easy to use, compiling BASIC programs is a doodle" - AA March 91

GENERAL MILITARY SIMULATOR £14.95 464/664/6128 DISK/TAPE.
All you need to create your own professional wargames. GMS has a powerful computer opponent with units having individual orders. A detailed manual shows how to design scenarios, create battlemaps, and define units. Scenarios can be simple or advanced, includes 9 ready to run games, Tank Attack and The Italian Campaign WW2. GMS was compiled into machine code with our POWER BASIC compiler and therefore runs extremely quickly.

For further information send SAE or phone 091 581 7064
All prices include P&P. Outside UK add £2 P&P. State Disk or Tape.

SPM SOFTWARE, 32a Albert Street, Seaham, County Durham, SR7 7LJ.



A SMALL SELECTION FROM OUR WAREHOUSE

Amsoft 3" Disks Box of 10 + FREE disk box £14.95 + £2.30

Disk box while stocks last

Multiface 2 ..... £45.23 + £1.15
Multiface 2 for CPC Plus (MF-2E) ..... £47.95 + £1.15

DK 64K Ram Expansion, 464 only	£49.99	£36.99 C
FD-1, second 3" disk drive (6128 requires DL-2 cable)	£99.95	£49.95 C
DDI-1, 464 first 3" disk drive		£159.97 B
6128 CP/M plus system disk	£22.34	£16.75 E
3.5" DS/DD Wabash/Verbatim bulk + labels	Box 10	£4.25 E
CPC Centronics printer lead		£7.48 B
CPC to video lead, state BNC or phono plug		£6.99 F
Amstrad Screen Designer, disk	£49.00	£2.75 D
Amstrad Decision Maker, disk	£49.00	£3.50 D
Expansion port adaptor for CPC 464/6128 plus machines (WIDGIT)	£14.95	£9.95 E
Amstrad DMP2000/2160/3000/3160/3250 ribbon	PKT 2 £11.90	£3.80 F
Advanced Art Studio, CPC disk (requires 128K memory)	£22.95	£16.07 E

PP5 BUSINESS PROMOTION PACK
£119 SAVING

3 x Blank Disks	£4.49
Business Program	£49.00
6 Games	£59.70
Joystick	£14.95
	£128.14
Discount	£119.19
Total Price	£8.95 + £4.70 p&p

THE AMSTRAD 40025 UPGRADE ROM

At last we have secured a large Qty at a very cheap and reasonable price!
OLD PRICE £45.00
NEW PRICE £24.50 + £1.15

CURRENT STOCK ONLY, WHILE STOCKS LAST
ALL PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS!
OFFERS WHILE STOCKS LAST

COMPUTERS NOW IN STOCK

ALL SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY	RRP	WAVE
CPC 6128 & Green Monitor + Joystick + 17 Games on disk	299.99	249.00
CPC 6128 & Colour Monitor + Joystick + 17 Games on disk	399.99	339.00

The Amstrad 12 pack
12 games on cassette for the CPC plus machine
Only £3.99 + £1.15

3.5" DISK DRIVES FOR 464 & 6128

Look at the facts

	WAVE 3.5"	Others
Drive	£79.95	£69.95
800k Software	FREE	£30.00
Side Switch	FREE	n/a
	£79.95	**£99.95**

Yes, a saving of over £20.00
Your 3.5" drive is useless without the 800K software, so the logical thing to do is supply it with the drive.
Also a Side Switch into the bargain.
All this for £79.95 + £4.60 p&p

EX-SOFTWARE HOUSE 3" DISKS

Pkt 10 RRP £29.90
SPECIAL £9.95 + £1.15 p&p

PP8 PROMOTION PACKS

All on 3" disk
17 GAMES + JOYSTICK RRP approx £164.95
WAVE Special Disk Version £7.95 + £2.30 p&p
Cassette Version £4.50 + £3.45

WAVE PRESENTS ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY PRICE LISTS

Our current price list runs to over 28 pages! And because of the number of requests for our price list we are destroying trees at a mammoth rate so a technical bod has transferred our price list to a three inch disk!
This will cost you only £2.26
You can use the disk when finished as a blank!
For people who have no disk drive send 5 x 22p stamps for a printed version (allow 14 days for delivery)

ENG. MAINLAND post & ins: (A) £5.75, (B) £4.60, (C) £3.45 (D) £2.30 (E) £1.15 (F) 58p (ANC)3 Day £10.35, Next Day £13.80, COD+ £2.30, Max. UK post chg. £8.05 per 20kg=£500.
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT: All sales subject to our Trade Terms of Trading.
W.A.V.E. (Trade Dept. AA 9105) Walney Audio Visual & Electrical Distribution
1 Buccleuch Street, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria, LA14 1SR
Tel: 0229-870000 (6 lines) Hours: Mon-Fri 10.00-5.00

Cheat Mode

Another truck load of games are busted open by top cheat Uncle Phil

Are you stuck on your favourite game? Could you use some help? This is the place! Every month, *AA's* champion of cheating, Phil Howard, assembles all the best hints, tips, pokes, maps and solutions sent in by our readers.

Passwords, keypress cheats and maps speak for themselves, but for determined cheaters is also the arcane art of poking...

- **Pokes – these are short programs which alter the game as it's loaded. They are developed by hacking specialists to alter such things as the number of lives you have, amount of energy etc.**
- **Multiface pokes – these work with Romantic Robot's little black box (Multiface). This gadget lets you do clever things which include 'poking' around in a program to change the number of lives etc. It's similar to ordinary pokes, but much, much easier.**

Dizzy Collection



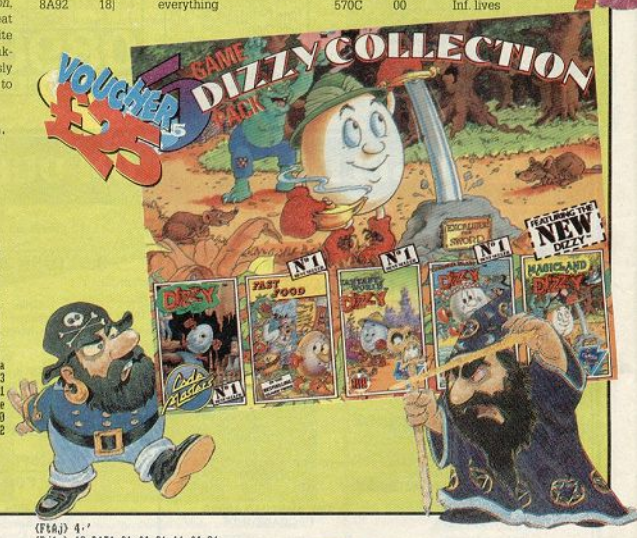
Here it is, it had to come! The complete cheat for arguably the most popular CPC compilation of all time, Codemasters' *Dizzy Collection*, compiled by the Street cheat Graham Smith. You get infinite evething-you-could-possibly-think-of to guide Dizzy effortlessly through each of his adventures to date. It's a cracker...

```
{KjBj} 1·'·Dizzy·Collection.·By·Grahan·Smith.
{MjGw} 2·'·Also·for·original·games,·except
{ExAs} 3·'·(perhaps)·Dizzy·4.
{LjAv} 4·'·Dizzy,·Dizzy·3,·Dizzy·4·and
{ErAx} 5·'·Fast·Food·--·infinite·lives.
{GwBl} 6·'·Dizzy·2·--·immunity·from·drowning,
{JwAv} 7·'·flames,·cages·and·sea·creatures
{NlAt} 8·'·Save·to·tape,·not·disc.
{CiAj} 9·'
{BqBj} 10·DATA·11,00,01,43,cd,77,bc,d5,eb,cd
{HpBi} 20·DATA·83,bc,cd,7a,bc,e1,7c,fe,3a,28
{IxBl} 30·DATA·4e,fe,af,28,25,01,17,00,11,85
{DlBm} 40·DATA·8a,21,27,be,ed,b0,c3,91,8a,21
{EmBi} 50·DATA·00,c3,22,4b,3e,11,00,40,c3,71
{DtBj} 60·DATA·be,21,19,8b,36,c3,23,36,85,23
{InBl} 70·DATA·36,8a,21,47,be,22,c0,af,c3,80
{BxBj} 80·DATA·af,21,0a,8b,7e,fe,20,3e,18,20
{EiBm} 90·DATA·06,77,32,92,8a,18,06,32,1c,8b
{PjBj} 100·DATA·32,a4,8a,32,2e,01,c3,40,00,2a
{LwBj} 110·DATA·38,b4,22,3e,be,21,37,b4,36,c3
{NlBl} 120·DATA·23,36,7e,23,36,be,11,00,bb,21
{OrBi} 130·DATA·40,00,e3,c3,4a,3a,21,0c,57,7e
{JmBj} 140·DATA·ee,3d,20,03,77,18,14,21,63,a0
{HiBj} 150·DATA·7e,ee,3d,20,03,77,18,09,af,32
{OrAx} 160·DATA·3a,95,3e,c9,32,18,95,cf
{ImAw} 170·FOR·j=48640·TO·48797:READ·a$
{OoBk} 180·x=VAL("&"+a$):y=y+x:POKE·j,x:NEXT
{LpAx} 190·IF·y=15354·THEN·CALL·48640
{BtAq} 200·PRINT"data·error
```

Multiface pokes for *Dizzy Collection*:

Address	Poke	Effect
Dizzy		
9518	C9	Inf. lives
953A	00	
Treasure Island Dizzy		
012E	18	Immunity from
8B0A	18	just about
8A92	18	everything
Fantasy world Dizzy		
A063	00	Inf. lives
Magicland Dizzy		
3E4B	00	Inf. lives
3E4C	C3	
Fast Food		
570C	00	Inf. lives





Garfield's Big Fat Hairy Deal

Not to be left behind in the flood of cheats, Milfords Garret Flynn deals *Garfield*, the newspaper hero and feline bon viveur, a sound poke in a serious attempt to stop him falling asleep on the job.

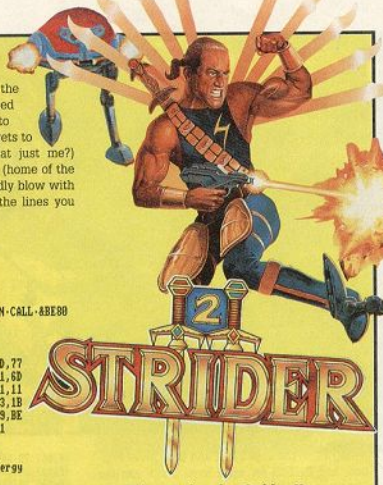
```
{KkAv} 1·'GARFIELD'S·BIG·FAT·HAIRY·DEAL
{OoAr} 2·'BY·GARRET·FLYNN·1.1.91
{LjBj} 3·'(TAPE)·STOPS·HIM·FALLING·ASLEEP
{Ft&j} 4·'
{PjAu} 10·DATA·21,f4,21,11,f4,01
{EqAt} 20·DATA·01,00,03,ed,b0,21
{CvAt} 30·DATA·94,be,22,5f,02,c3
{LvAt} 40·DATA·f4,01,3e,c9,32,ac
{FmAr} 50·DATA·1e,c3,f0,0a
{FvAs} 60·MEMORY·&1FFF:MODE·1
{EnAr} 70·FOR·addr=&BE80·TO·&BE9B
{CtBj} 80·READ·byte$:POKE·addr,VAL("&"+byte$)
{GvAm} 90·NEXT·addr
{MrAr} 100·LOAD"garfield",&21F4
{EjAp} 110·CALL·&BE80
```

Multiface poke for *Garfield*

Address	Poke
1EAC	C9



Strider II



The tape version of *Strider II*, the continuing story of a multicoloured acrobat who always manages to be pushing up daisies before he gets to the end of level one (or is that just me?) Stephen Troup from Kings Lynn, (home of the African Violet) has dealt it a deadly blow with infinite lots of stuff. Leave out the lines you don't want.

```
{CkAu} 10·REM·Strider·II·(TAPE)
{IiAl} 20·REM·····by
{PoAr} 30·REM·Stephen·Troup
{OjAl} 40·MODE·1
{KtAl} 50·a=&BE80
{HnBl} 60·READ·b$:IF·b$="ST"·THEN·CALL·&BE80
{HvAr} 70·POKE·a,VAL("&"+b$)
{PpAl} 80·a=a+1
{EvAl} 90·GOTO·60
{OwAv} 100·DATA·06,00,11,70,01,CD,77
{DpBi} 110·DATA·BC,CD,FF,BB,F3,31,6D
{BqAx} 120·DATA·01,8E,45,21,94,01,11
{KsAu} 130·DATA·80,04,79,AE,77,23,1B
{CtAx} 140·DATA·7A,B3,20,F7,21,A9,BE
{GvAs} 150·DATA·22,43,02,C3,95,01
{OwAm} 160·REM·Pokes.
{FvAu} 170·DATA·3E,C9,32,D2,01
{FnAv} 180·REM·Infinite·Robot·Energy
{IxAs} 190·DATA·3E,C9,32,FB,01
{OsAt} 200·REM·Infinite·Human·Energy
{BkAt} 210·DATA·3E,A7,32,E6,12
{AtAs} 220·REM·Infinite·Time
{FnAs} 230·DATA·0F,32,7E,01
{GlAr} 240·REM·Infinite·Lives
{CrAq} 250·DATA·C3,40,00,ST
{JwAs} 260·REM·Leave·Last·Line.
```

Multiface pokes for *Strider II*:

Address	Poke	Effect
017E	00	Inf. lives
01D2	C9	Inf. robot energy
01FB	C9	Inf. human energy
12E6	A7	Inf. time

Operation Hanoi

Over to the Far East now (getting to be a bit of a geography lesson!) for *Operation Hanoi*. Nothing wrong with global conflict (so long as its somewhere else). Graham Smith, Street's answer to General Schwartzkopf, picks up sand on the liberated beaches of Hanoi (on sea).

```
{HwAs} 1·'·Operation·Hanoi·(tape)
{HvAq} 2·'·By·Graham·Smith
{KtAu} 3·'·Infinite·ammo·clips,
{PjAr} 4·'·grenades·&·lives
{FuAj} 5·'
{CnAt} 10·DATA·f3,2a,09,00,22,1b
{MnAv} 20·DATA·be,21,0e,be,22,09
{CwAu} 30·DATA·00,c9,f5,af,32,0e
{OvAt} 40·DATA·8f,32,b3,8a,32,cf
{OmAn} 50·DATA·8a,f1,c3
{CnAq} 60·FOR·j=0·TO·26:READ·a$
{ArAt} 70·x=VAL("&"+a$):y=y+x
{MwAt} 80·POKE·j+48640,x:NEXT·j
{ExAr} 90·IF·y()2851·GOTO·110
{CtAr} 100·CALL·48640:RUN"
{HuAq} 110·PRINT"data·error
```

Multiface pokes for *Operation Hanoi* tape:

Address	Poke	Effect
8AB3	00	Inf. ammo
8ACF	00	Inf. grenades
8F0E	00	Inf. lives

F1 Tornado

Continuing the theme of war in the air comes a poke from Andy Price down (up?) in Dunstable. He quite likes *F1 Tornado* apparently (I think he said it was his favourite game at the moment), and just to see fair play has provided you with invulnerability.

```
{GqAp} 1·'·F1·Tornado
{GwAr} 2·'·by·ANDY·PRICE
{GnAq} 3·'·invulnerability
{FtAj} 4·'
{AoAt} 10·DATA·3e,c3,32,c2,7e
{FlAs} 20·DATA·21,8e,60,22,c3
{CxAu} 30·DATA·7e,c3,80,7e,21
{AjAs} 40·DATA·d2,7f,22,d7,7e
{FlAr} 50·DATA·21,26,60,11,d2
{InAt} 60·DATA·7f,01,08,00,ed
{HmAr} 70·DATA·b0,dd,21,00,00
{XpAr} 80·DATA·c3,c6,7e,af,32
{EoAs} 90·DATA·3b,79,c3,ba,b7
{PpAq} 100·FOR·x=&6000·TO·&602A
{GvAu} 110·READ·a$:a=VAL("&"+a$)
{DkAu} 120·POKE·x,a:y=y+a:NEXT
{LjAt} 130·IF·y()&127B·THEN·160
{JuAr} 140·MEMORY·&3FFF:LOAD""
{MsAn} 150·CALL·&6000
{DtAt} 160·PRINT"Error·in·cheat"
```

Multiface poke for *F1 Tornado*:
Address 977B **Poke** 00

Operation Hormuz

Topical little poke here from Graham for *Operation Hormuz* (it's in the Gulf – come on, keep up!) The war in the Gulf may be over, but war on the CPC is never ending, and infinite Harriers certainly wouldn't be a bad idea this time around.

```
{PoAq} 1·'·Operation·Hormuz
{CnAm} 2·'·(tape)
```

NEW KIDS BLOCK

If it's worrying you that the pokes in *Cheat Mode just* look like a jumble of signs, squiggles and numbers to you, fear not, that's just what they are! Programs, written by specialists to take the control of loading function, alter, and then start the game. What you will need to do, should you want to use one, is:

1) Make sure the routine is written for your format – disk or tape – they will not generally work with both.

2) Type it in to the computer, making sure there are no errors.

• Typing in routines is always prone to errors, so there are a couple of things which are designed to help.

The first are the funny numbers within the "{ }" brackets on the left. They are NOT to be typed in but are a code produced by the TYPE-WRITER program printed in the *Type-Ins* section this issue. It checks each line as it is typed in and produces a code which can be compared with that printed.

Secondly, all SPACES in the lines have been replaced by dots (which cannot be accessed from the keyboard, by the way), the idea being that it makes them easier to see. Got a DOT? Replace with a SPACE!

Quite often the routine itself will have a built in check on the DATA numbers and will advise you if one of them is typed in wrongly. User-friendly or what?

3) Save the program to tape or disk (not the game tape or disk) so that it can be used again.

4) Put in the game tape or disk and type !TAPE or !DISC.

5) Type RUN to run the routine (not RUN "" (CTRL+ENTER) as you normally would)

You should find that the game will load normally, or you will be given instructions on what needs to be done.

```
{HwAq} 3·'·By·Graham·Smith
{HmAu} 4·'·Infinite·Harriers
{FuAj} 5·'
{OvAr} 10·DATA·f3,2a,04,b9,22,1b
{IwAu} 20·DATA·be,21,13,be,22,04
{OnAu} 30·DATA·b9,3e,01,cd,0e,bc
{DvAv} 40·DATA·c9,af,32,69,2f,32
{CiAn} 50·DATA·0e,8b,c3
{CnAq} 60·FOR·j=&·TO·26:READ·a$
{ArAt} 70·x=VAL("&"+a$):y=y+x
{MwAt} 80·POKE·j+48640,x:NEXT·j
{NsAr} 90·IF·y()2604·GOTO·110
{CtAr} 100·CALL·48640:RUN"
{HuAq} 110·PRINT"data·error
```

Multiface pokes for *Operation Hormuz* tape:

Address	Poke	Effect
1869	00	Infinite Harriers
540E	00	

The Great Oliver Cheats

Due to the sudden re-release of lots of the Oliver Twins' games in the guise of the Codemasters *Quattro* compilations, requests from people foiled by Philip and Andrew's cunning built-in cheats (which incidentally were never meant for us), and a bit of prompting from Carl Surry, here is our compilation of the great Oliver cheats. (Any mention of padding with old stuff, and heads will roll!)

Killapede

At any time press DEL to pause the game, then press A,6,P (Andrew & Philip – geddit?) together for extra lives. CLR to restart.

Super Robin Hood

At any point during the game press the keys A,6,P together and you will get called a cheat. Before the sign disappears press (and keep pressed) E for extra energy, K to start the lifts, or H to collect Hearts. The border changes colour so you know you've cheated.

Ghosthunters

At any time during the game press DEL to pause, a sign saying 'pause mode active' will pop up. Type C,O,M,P,L,E,X and the pause sign will disappear, then pressing different keys on the keyboard will move location. Pressing Space will resume play and top up your energy.

Advanced Pinball Simulator

Press P to pause the game then type H,E,N,L,E,Y. The game will automatically restart on the final letter, you can then manipulate the ball with the keys X,C and J.

Fantasy World Dizzy

Press down the keys D,Y,L,A,N and SPACE to start the game, then once again pressing C will enter the cheatmode Z,X,K, and M move location. SPACE resumes the game.

Dizzy

This is a bit awkward! On the title screen press SPACE to start the game, keeping your finger on SPACE press Q to quit, continue keeping your finger on SPACE and the game will restart. Then pause the game with P and type T,R,O,W,B,R,I,D,G,E. After the last letter Dizzy should disappear (if not something went wrong!) Use the keys Z,X,K and M to move location, use ENTER for extra lives , and, use the SPACE to restart in your chosen location.

Treasure Island Dizzy

On the title screen use the keys Q,A,S,C,P and SPACE (or joystick FIRE if you are using the joystick) to start the game. Whilst playing pressing C will cause Dizzy to disappear, the keys Z,X,K and M then move location. SPACE (or joystick up) restarts.

Race Against Time

Pause the game with P and type in I,N,T,E,G,R,A,L. Then you can move location once again using the direction keys X,Z,M and K or the joystick. Restart the game by pressing SPACE/FIRE.

Mystical



Here are some handy tips for playing *Mystical* – the new Infogrames game – from Multiface maestro Mark Riley of Kirby Muxloe.

Tips:

1. Save some magic for the third level in each world. You need to beat the God at the end of that level.
2. Burgers increase your energy
3. Avoid as many baddies as possible
4. Don't fire unless you have to
5. When you get to the first level God, move right to the top of the screen and then circle round in front firing constantly, then move back to the opposite corner at the top. Don't move in very close behind him else your energy decreases fast.
6. One bolt kills a baddie, several balls (red or blue [or green if you haven't a colour monitor]) are needed for the same effect.

Hard Drivin'

A tip for *Hard Drivin'* from Stephen Mathews of Kings Lynn: Take the stunt track, and when you get to the big bridge, drive up to it slowly When you get to the top slow right down until it says 'turn key to start', you will start to go backwards, now look at your score, as the points add up.

The Munsters

A couple of months ago I promised that you could have a poke for *The Munsters*. Well better late than never (there just wasn't room last month) here it is. So perhaps now you can finish the game.

```
{IpAo} 1·'·The·Munsters
{HwAr} 2·'·Infinite·energy
{FsAj} 3·'
{EnAt} 10·DATA·21,00,50,11,00,01
{BxAs} 20·DATA·01,00,02,ed,b0,21
{OtAv} 30·DATA·54,00,22,05,01,c3
{IlAu} 40·DATA·00,01,3e,a7,32,e7
{CmAq} 50·DATA·1e,c3,84,03
{HwAp} 60·FOR·x=&40·TO·&5B
{NjAt} 70·READ·a$:a=VAL("&"+a$)
{PqAp} 80·y=y+a:POKE·x,a
{NnAm} 90·NEXT:MODE·1
{AoAt} 100·IF·y()&5E8·THEN·140
{CmAp} 110·MEMORY·&4000
{GiAp} 120·LOAD"·",&5000
{NqAo} 130·CALL·&40
{FtAr} 140·PRINT"data·error!"
```

Multiface poke for *The Munsters*:
Address 1EE7 **Poke** A7

Sim City

Megalomaniacs prepare for a treat, Daniel Maharry of Margate has put together a few vital tips to ensure continued lording it over the residents of *Sim City*. (Wouldn't you just know he'd finish it off by zapping the lot! Some people are just power mad).

Power Stations

- Always put in a remote area or island if possible
- The best type is nuclear because it doesn't cause pollution
- Bear in mind that if you get far enough you will need a second station

Money

- Don't use auto-budget
- An easy way to get a profit each year, in January reduce the tax to 0% in December change it to 20% and wait for a budget window, repeat, ignore 'tax too high' message.

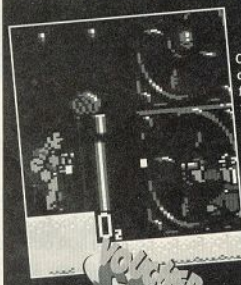
Zones

- Any kind of zone functions are better with a road surrounding it
- Try and make residential zones in blocks of about 2x3 plus gaps for the roads
- Commercial and industrial zones built in this way cause pollution, but cutting off power to one or two of the zones for a while reduces this.
- Put spaces between the blocks or else the traffic builds up. Do connect them with a

road but build up your rail network as well.
- Remember to include Police and Fire stations! it is possible to get carried away and forget them.
- Once a substantial area has been built up, save up for an airport. It is more efficient, but of course, very expensive.

General
- Read the manual and keep it at hand for reference.
- Keep track of the evaluation window. It is a most useful guide
- Once an areas zones have high densities and land values, new zones of the same type nearby get to the same stage very quickly, so try to expand.
- If you get fed up, save your town (if it's any good), then try to completely destroy it as fast as possible using the disaster column, its great fun.

Total Recall



Colin Scrimgeour of Pitlochry has found a really first class cheat for *Total Recall* and thoroughly deserves a prize for it. Type THE END IS NIGH (including spaces) into the hi-score table, then pressing f4, f6 and the down cursor will transport you totally to the next level. Forget about Arnie, just ask Colin!

Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles

Cheats for *Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles* have come flooding in from all over the country. Colin Scrimgeour of Pitlochry, Steven McLellan of Glasgow, Philip Dawe of High Wycome, Kim Wan of Reading, Kevin Morgan of Darlington and Rhys Evans of Clydach, to name but a few. Whilst playing the game press down the keys "G", "O", "I" and "SHIFT" together and the screen tells you the cheat mode is on, you then become invulnerable. Great cheat guys.

Alistair Stewart of Herstmonceux (sounds foreign but it's in Sussex) has completed the terrible *Turtles* game without the cheat. So, if you want to know the best way to make those firemen suffer (that's what you get for joining the fire service chaps) follow Alis' solution.

Level 1 – APRIL

Go left, down and right avoiding the tank and the ladder, enter the ladder by the water. **Go down, kill the fireman, go right, jump and kill the bee and the eyeball.** Jump over the block and kill the frog. **Get the pizza, kill the next frog and jump to kill the bee.** Rocksteady appears, hit him twice and retreat. **Hit him twice again and jump on the large block, still retreating until he is dead.** Go right, kill the eyeball, jump into the door. **Run right avoiding the tank and go to the farthest ladder.** Kill the bee, fall down and kill another bee and the fireman. **Go right killing four eyeballs, avoid the bees and climb the ladder.** Go down into the blue building. **Jump onto moving wheels, wait on the end and kill five things on the ceiling.** Jump and kill an eyeball. **Go right, kill a fireman climb the ladder.** Kill a fireman, an eyeball and 2 things on the ceiling, then another eyeball. **Bebop appears, kill him the same way you got rid of Rocksteady.**

Level 2 – THE DAM

Go through the door, right and kill a fireman. **Jump, kill and eyeball, drop down.** Go right, kill fireman, right, kill frog, climb ladder. **Kill both frogs, go left avoiding the bees.** Jump up and left to kill another bee. **Go left, kill an eyeball, climb ladder, enter dam.**

Level 3 – SPLINTER

Go left, up and get into the van. **Drive right and down towards the ladder, climb down.** Drop down, go left to get the ammo from the van. **Kill a fireman and jump avoiding the bees.** Repeat four times. **Change to ammo and enter the van.** Destroy the tanks and soldiers, then go through the 3 barricades. **Get out and go right to the RED (what's that look like on a green screen?) building with four windows.** Drop down, kill 3 firemen and one triangle, get pizza, then repeat for other turtles, climb up. **Go to the building with 2 doors, enter the left hand one.** Drop down, kill three eyeballs, collect the rope twice. **Exit screen and go to the building with 11 windows.** Go through the door, right and kill a fireman. **Jump, kill and eyeball, drop down.** Go right, kill fireman, right, kill frog, climb ladder. **Carefully climb the building until the rope is thrown.** Climb down the ladder. **Kill an eyeball, drop left, kill eyeball, drop, kill fireman.** Jump and kill three eyeballs, drop, kill two firemen, climb down ladder. **Kill three firemen and jump avoiding triangles.** Drop down, kill a fireman, go through the door and enter the building. **Kill two firemen, one eyeball and one frog, climb ladder.** Kill a frog and a bee, go right, jump and kill a bee and an eyeball. **Go right and climb the ladder.** Carefully jump buildings and throw the rope. **Same as level one for Bebop except jumping the buildings.** Rescue Splinter.



Level 4 – KRANG

Go right to the farthest ladder, the same as level 1. **Enter the next ladder.** Get behind Krang and kill him.

Level 5 – SHREDDER

Go left, up and left then enter the building. **Kill Eyeball and a thing on the ceiling** Kill eyeball, go left, kill four firemen and an eyeball, descend the ladder. **Kill a fireman, avoid the triangle, kill 2 firemen, 2 eyeballs and a triangle.** Drop down and kill one fireman, enter the next ladder. **Kill a bee, 2 firemen and an eyeball, go left, jump and climb ladder.** Enter the building, drop down and kill Shredder. He follows a set pattern so you need to learn it. **Use Boomerangs or ninja stars here to speed things up.** Read the final message..

AA



PROTYPE – THE RETURN OF ARNOR!

Did you think Arnor had developed their last CPC product?

We must admit, it was starting to look that way. But now we are pleased to announce a stunning new arrival - *Protype*. This provides *Protext* with the improved printing features that many of you have requested.

We honestly believe that it is not possible to achieve better quality output from a 9 pin printer than with *Protype*. Just look at the examples below - all printed on an elderly Amstrad DMP 2000!

Protype costs just £30 and is available on disc only. It works with *Protext* ROM and disc versions and may also be used as a stand alone program.

5 years after its original release Protext remains indisputably the leading CPC word processor. In the February 1991 issue, AMSTRAD ACTION said:

"Without doubt the most complete word processor available for the CPC ... Protext is very much a professional quality program."

AMSTRAD ACTION speed tests show Protext to be many times faster than other programs, for example:

Replace operation		Delete 17k block	
Program A	94 secs	*Program A*	17 secs
Program B	74 secs	*Program B*	15 secs
Protext	5 secs	*Protext*	1 sec

Prices

Protype	£30	(disc, Protext not required)
Protext + Protype	£45	(disc)
Rombo ROM box	£20	(when at least one ROM is purchased)

ROM prices

Protext	£25	Promerge Plus	£20
Maxam	£25	Utopia	£20
Prospell	£20	Maxam 1½	£20
		BCPL	£20

Protype is a typesetting print enhancer designed to squeeze maximum quality from low-cost 9 and 24-pin dot matrix printers. This paragraph shows how **Protype** can work to a right-hand margin.

Liquid 293K	c_p/J kg^{-1} K^{-1}
(1) Acetic acid ($C_2H_4O_2$)	1·96 × 10^3
(2) Acetone (C_3H_6O)	2·21 × 10^3
(3) Water$_{sea}$ (H_2O, salts)	3·90 × 10^3

supports over 40 European languages including:

Anglo-Saxon	þ ð æ œ ā ē ī ō ū ǣ ǿ
Czech	á č ď é ě í ň ó ř š ť ú ů ý ž
Latvian	ā č ē ģ ī ķ ļ ņ š ū ž
Polish	ą ć ę ł ń ó ś ź ż
Turkish	á â ç ğ ı î ö ş ü

A **Ganga común**, «*Pterocles alchata*». 38cm
♀ con tres bandas en el pecho †
♂ faja pectoral castaña ‡

B just some of the non-ASCII symbols:

« » „ " " ¡ ¿ 1º 2ª ¶ §
© £ ¥ ¤ ¢ ♭ ± ÷ × ↓ °
← → ♯ ♭ ß ð Đ þ Þ ø Ø
å Å æ Æ œ Œ ł Ł đ ħ Ħ

←*line graphics too*→

This actual-size printout was produced in one operation on a 9-pin printer using Arnor's Protext and **Protype**.

Protype (disc only) works on:
- ○ Amstrad CPC6128 [+]
- ○ CPC664 & 64K expansion
- ○ CPC464 & 64K expansion & disc drive

Uses less than 350 bytes of the main 64K.

PROTYPE IS VERSATILE:
- *multiple diacritics (accents) with any letter* (ę ñ Ş Ą)
- *tabulates proportional text / micro-justifies spaces*
- 240 DPI × 216 DPI *resolution on a 9-pin printer!*
- *works with all 9-pin or 24-pin Epson-compatible printers*
- *use from Protext, Basic or machine code*
- *includes the seven fonts used in this demonstration*
- *choice of character designs within a font* (page *or* page)
- ɹǝʌǝɹsuı ǝɥʇ ɟo ǝuᴉן ɐ ɹo ʇuoɟ ǝɥʇ ɟo ƃuᴉpuɐɔ ɹoʇɔɐɹɐɥɔ
- superscript, sub *script, underline,* [b] *box,* (e) *encircle*
- *kerning (spacing of 'difficult' character pairs* (AV)

Fæðer ūre, þū þe eart on heofonum	(Old English)
Ár n-atheir, atá ar nèamh	(Irish Gaelic)
Fader vår som är i himmelen	(Swedish)
Svargayehi vādasiṭina apagē piyāṇeni	(Sinhalese)
Teve mūsų, kurs es danguje	(Lithuanian)
Pater noster, qui es in cælis	(Latin)

Releasing your micro's potential...

ARNOR

Arnor Ltd (AA), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 3HA. Tel: 0733 68909 (24 hr) Fax: 0733 67299

All prices include VAT, postage and packing. Credit card orders will be despatched by return of post. If paying by cheque please allow 10-14 days for delivery.



Balrog

The Spiro Legacy

£4.50 disc only ● Ken Bond 17 Adel Park Gardens, Adel, Leeds, West Yorkshire LS16 8BN ● Tel: (0532) 672278

The Balrog is still trying to recover from a rather freaky birthday party (never invite a Teenage Mutant Hero Turtle)... but, undaunted, he still manages to bring you the latest news and reviews from the misty lands of Adventure...

Oops!

Last issue the Balrog reviewed a game written by Bob Adams called '*Knapped*'... except it wasn't! For some reason 'Grue' was missed off – the games real name is '*Grue Knapped*' – Sorry Bob!

The Spiro Legacy is the latest game *PAW*ed by that master writer of adventures, Ken Bond. As with all of Ken's games, *The Spiro Legacy* is disk and text only with atmospheric text and strong puzzles.

The start of *The Spiro Legacy* starts innocently enough. You are sitting in the dining room of your small mews cottage listening to the Today program on the radio when a large package arrives in the post. Inside the package is an old fashioned door key, and two letters, one from some solicitors in London and the other from your deceased Uncle Spiro. Now things start getting interesting... The letter from the solicitor informs you of the reading of the will – it seems your Uncle died in mysterious circumstances but he left almost all his estate to you. This sounds great until you read your Uncle's letter...

You see Uncle Spiro was a famous magician, who had appeared on TV and done many stage shows, but Spiro's letter reveals his secret – his tricks were so fantastic and unexplicable as he used real magic. Spiro's greatest friend was Sir Richard Maltravers whose castle adjoins your Uncle's to the north.

The letter explains how Sir Richard shared Spiro's passion for magic but succumbed to the dark, evil side. Your Uncle expresses a fear of Sir Richard and asks for you to enter Maltravers castle and exorcise him. He warns you that this will not be easy – Richard will have set many magic traps but your Uncle writes that he has hidden spells (hidden so that Maltravers cannot discover them) which you can use on his own estate. This is your Uncle Spiro's Legacy.

The game comes in two parts – the first being set in your house and Abbeyville (your Uncle's estate) whilst the second is set in the grounds and interior of Sir Richard's castle. Your Uncle certainly was rich – his house is a real mansion with servants quarters, ballroom, library and music room – quite different to your small cottage! He even had his own 6128 and printer (obviously he had taste!)

The game is a sort of mixture of other games' plot lines – you've got the magic system from the Infocom *Enchanter* series and the horror from *Price of Magic*. In fact a lot of comparisons could be made with these games – both have a magic system and involve a rogue magician. However it would be unfair to make direct comparisons – *PAW* is not really up to the standard of Level 9's or Infocom's in-house system! (Although I still believe it is the best commercially available on the CPC).

As mentioned in your Uncle's letter, Spiro has hidden various (useful) spells around his house. These spells are very well hidden – on computer disk, encased in honey and elsewhere – the spells have some strange names as well, all, for some reason, ending in the letter O! Hence, you have VIMTO, BISTO and FLYMO amongst others! To use a spell you must 'CAST FLYMO SPELL ON ME' – the Balg initially had trouble with this as I forgot to include the word SPELL but once this was overcome everything went well.

Part two has you wandering around Sir Richard's castle, avoiding the various traps he has set to catch you whilst you are trying to find and exorcise him. There are two mazes to solve and various other magical and non-magical puzzles to heed or halt you.

"...another brilliant adventure – great puzzles, good parser and verbose descriptions..."

Ken has increased the level of interaction and made it even better than before – not only can you examine, look in, look under and look behind, you can now feel in spaces that are dark. So, you could feel up the inside of a chimney or feel behind a seat. As with most *PAW* games you can also ramsave and ramload and it will understand sentences like: 'fill the bucket with water then place it on the platform' or 'drop everything except the copy of *Amstrad Action*'. However I did find a couple of problems with the parser especially with regard to character interaction – in part two you have to talk to an old crone and ask her questions... The program is choosy about the inputs it accepts.

Once again Ken has written another brilliant adventure – great puzzles, good parser and verbose descriptions – another worthy addition to any adventurer's collection.

ATMOSPHERE	82%
INTERACTION	70%
CHALLENGE	85%
OVERALL	**89%**

PAW Graphics disk

£6.49 (You must send your original *PAW* disk – but not the packaging! – to be modified) ● Gilsoft ● 2 Park Crescent, Barry, South Glamorgan CF6 8HD

The *Professional Adventure Writer* is probably the best commercially-available adventure creator system around but is restricted as you can only create your games on disk and they had to be text-only... Until now. Those Welsh Wizards of Adventure at Gilsoft have written a package that allows you to add graphics to your *PAW* games.

You can add graphics to any *PAW*ed game which has 2.5K or more free memory (so the software patch has room to be added). Graphics are loaded off disk à la *Magnetic Scrolls* or *ADLAN* so that you can still use nearly all the memory for writing the adventure proper. The graphic window can be anything from two lines deep to twenty (to give you an idea, *GAC*'s graphic screen is 17 lines deep). Unlike *GAC*, though, the graphics must be drawn using an art package such as *Advanced Art Studio* – you could also use Gilsoft's *Illustrator* package. Graphics and text are displayed in the Amstrad's 4-colour, 40-column mode 1. Unfortunately, this is the only mode possible and there is not a split mode.

The package is easy to use. You just draw the pictures, write a small text file (simple to do as the manual is very helpful) and then use two CPM programs to first convert the art files to *PAW* format and then to add the graphics patch to the executable game (The .COM file). As the second program works on the executable adventure then in theory you could add graphics to other people's *PAW* games as well!

"Compressing the graphics and allowing text to scroll into the graphic window would make the package a lot better."

Although the above all seems great, the package does have some major flaws. Graphics files on the disk are not compressed, for a start – a 12-line picture takes up 8K whereas a 17-line graphic uses 11K. You can use both sides of your disks but still you can't have any more than 25 graphics when you take into consideration the adventure itself takes up about 40K. The problem is that if there is no graphic for a certain location then the graphic window is just left blank and no text flows into it. The average *PAW* game has 70 locations, so that's a lot of locations without graphics. If only graphics files were somehow compressed so that more could be put on a disk, then this would be avoided.

There are a couple of other minor complaints – you cannot turn the graphics off in a game and you need different graphics for the PCW and CPC versions of a game.

PAW Graphics is a great idea but it's a shame that more thought was not put into it. Compressing the graphics and allowing text to scroll into the graphic window would make the package a lot better.

Honorary Balrog

The awarding of the title *Honorary Balrog* is a rare and prestigious honour – it is only given to those Amstrad adventurers who have really excelled themselves in their efforts. Those awarded the title are allowed to put the letters 'HBalg' after their name.

The Balrog has the pleasure of awarding an *Honorary Balrog* award to Ken Bond for his work in the field of adventure writing. Ken has just finished his fourth fantastic game (reviewed above) and has again shown what the *PAW* is capable of.

Suggestions for Honorary Balrogs are welcome: Who do you think deserves such an accolade? Write to **HBalg Nominations, The Balrog, *Amstrad Action, Future Publishing Ltd, Beaufort Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.***

NEWS... NEWS... NEWS... NEWS... NEWS... NEWS...

Watch out 007!

Topologika have announced that they will be releasing a new adventure title in the Autumn. This will be the long-promised *Spysnatcher* by Jon Thackray and Jonathon Partington, price around £14.95 including VAT and available for both CPC and PCW (disk only). The theme is obviously inspired by Peter Wright's book *Spy Catcher* – review will appear as soon as it is released! For further details ring/fax Brian Kerslake on **0733 244682**.

Recreation Re-creation

Is the name of a new company created by Mark Eltringham to market some of the many games that are being released at the moment. Mark has four games to start with and is hoping to expand this list soon. The games are:-

- *Al-Strad*: A re-release from way back in 1985, and, according to Mark, this game will become the flagship of Recreation Re-creation – it's meant to be that good. £2.50 tape, £4.50 disk.
- *Tealand*: The plot of *Tealand* is that you must buy a smurf an ice-cream (!?) – weird! £2 tape, £4 disk.
- *Castle Warlock*: An interesting one this, and one the Balg is keen to see. *Castle Warlock* was the first game ever written by Ken Bond HBalg (yes, even older than the Island!) so (hopefully!) it should be good!
- *Project X – Microman*: Is an old commercial release last seen on the Global compilation *Fourmost Adventures*. You play the part of a professor who has been shrunk down to a fraction of his normal size and your quest is to somehow find a way to return to normal. The game blurb says '...enjoy his battles against a giant mole, a swarm of angry wasps, and, whilst playing, try and imagine what it must be like being his size (or even smaller like Paul Daniels)...' – I just hope a certain famous magician's lawyers don't see that! £2.25 tape, £4.25 disk.

For more details write to Mark at **39 Gargle Hill, Thorpe St. Andrew, Norwich, Norfolk NRT OXX.**

Please send me copy/ies of the *Professional Adventure Writer* with *Graphics* at £19.95 per copy.
Name: _____
Address: _____

Send the coupon to: GILSOFT, 2 Park Crescent, Barry, South Glamorgan CF6 8HD. *AA69*

Spellbreaker spellbroken?

Spellbreaker, sister magazine to *Adventure Probe* will no longer be published after July due to work pressures on the editor, Mike Brailsford. *Spellbreaker* was a great little magazine who's sole aim was to print clues, maps and solutions as well as the odd interesting article and it will be sadly missed. Mike will, however, still be providing a back issue service so, if you'd like to see what you've missed, write to him at **19 Napier Place, South Parks, Glenrothes, Fife KY6 1DX.**

Tower of Light extinguished...

In *AA54* the Balg reported on a new role playing game from CRL called *Tower of Light*. Unfortunately since then CRL has disbanded and it looks like the *Tower of Light* will never shine on the Amstrad...

Graphical PAW

Those nice people at Gilsoft have decided to offer the *Professional Adventure Writer* and *Graphics* package (reviewed this issue) at a bargain price of £19.95 for *Balrog* readers – that's £8 cheaper than the RRP. The review in *AA28* said '...*PAW* is flexible enough to suit the most ambitious writer. An excellent product, well documented and well worth buying!...'. If you want an example of what the *PAW* can do then look no further than Ken Bond's games *The Island, The Base, The Test* and *The Spiro Legacy*. Don't forget that *PAW* is disk only!

Clue Sniffing with the Balrog

Have you noticed the Cluepot is looking a bit bare this issue? That's because the Balg is running out of clues! So crank up your clue factories and send your hints and tips to: *Clue Sniffing with The Balrog, Amstrad Action, Future Publishing Ltd, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, AVON BA1 2AP.*

This month's selection of clues is brought to you by: Howard Swaines, Ian Howlett, Simon "Aragorn" Netherwood, Mayur Maha and Hazis Dolgizas – all true adventurers.

The Big Sleaze - Part 3

- Drive to Chinatown
- Ask Wang to open his shop door.
- Follow killer into bar and shoot.
- Drive to battery park to find Statue of Liberty.
- Examine dog bowl in Brooklyn Heights.

Boggit

- The sword is in the cauldron.
- Give Lard the duty-free and the key.

Corruption

- During the interview try to talk about the powder and not about insider dealing.
- FINAL ADVICE: You could find some inter esting things in the PHARMACY simply be EXAMINing the SHELVES. There's a concert going on from 2:00 to 3:30 on the paved area. If some of the coded hints don't work try entering them without spaces... Try to do as much READing as possible. You get many extra points. There's some cutlery on the alcove table.

Moonmist

- Have a bath and wear the dinner outfit.
- The treasures are:
- Red version: War Club – clean the cane in umbrella stand (foyer)
- Blue version: Skull in the bell (fighting deck)
- Green version: Moonmist drug in the inkwell (office)
- Yellow version: Black pearl necklace on skeleton (secret crypt)
- Get the aerosol can from Bolitho. Use it when you meet the ghost.
- Ask Tamara and Bolitho about the ghost.

Mrs Julia Constable has come to Michael Hill's aid in Seabase Delta –
You must use the correct words, TAKE card from dead man's body, ENTER CAR, FASTEN seat-belt and INSERT card in slot. The car will then go to another station – then UNFASTEN seat-belt and LEAVE car. You do this at each station until the card needs renewing at the Head Office.

Claire Davies has answered Michael Hill pleas for help in Grange Hill: To get the matches; take the paper plane and throw the plane at the matches to knock them off the wall. Keep them, they'll come in handy!

Help!

Help! I need somebody! ***Help!*** Not just anybody! ***Help!*** You know I need someone... to help me with this adventure problem!

Kay Wheeler (the rarely mentioned partner in the dynamic Wheeler adventure duo!) is having problems with the native in the Secret of Ur. Can anyone help?

Arkham Manor is causing problems for Jon Bingham and Simon Netherwood even with the help of Thomas Christie's map printed in AA66:-

1. How do you get in the manor?
2. What do you do with the bottle, gun, cross, needle, chalk and rusty key?
3. How do you use the gunpowder safely and where?
4. What useful telegrams are there?

Steven Kenny is stuck at the start of Life Term – how do you use the DCS Device? **AA**

CONTACTING THE BALG

The Balrog is desperate for new contributions to the Cluepot and Just for Laughs sections. To get in contact with him, write to: *The Balrog, Amstrad Action, Future Publishing Ltd, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW* and the post will be forwarded to his dungeon.

Lords & Ladies of Adventure

Six new Lords and Ladies join us this month all raring to help you with your adventure problems. Don't forget when writing to a Lord or Lady to send a self stamped addressed envelope and keep phone calls within sociable hours or else!...

Aftershock ▪ Football Frenzy ▪ Gnome Ranger ▪ Kentilla ▪ Knight Tyme ▪ Mega Bucks ▪ Rigel's Revenge & Seabase Delta.
Jon Bingham, 10 Cowslip Walk, Amblecote, Brierley Hill, West Midlands DY5 2QN.

Fantasia Diamond ▪ Fish ▪ Future Wars & Guild of Thieves.
Bilbo Baggins, 67 Philip Avenue, Nuthall, Nottingham NG16 1EB.

Grange Hill ▪ Great Escape & Knightmare.
Thomas Storey, 27 Queens Drive, Whitley Bay, Tyne & Wear NE26 2JU.

Star Wreck.
Steven Kenny. Tel (0942) 213195.

Star Wreck.
James Morley, 27 Rowlestone Rise, Greengates, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD10 ODS. Tel: (0274) 616674

Hollywood Hijinx & Scapeghost.
Gwynn Hopkins, Albion House, Llandre, Nr. Aberystwyth, Dyfed SY24 5BS.

Contacting the Balg

The Balg is desperate for new contributions to the Cluepot and Just for Laughs sections – to get in contact with him, write to The Balrog, Amstrad Action, Future Publishing Ltd, Beauford Court, *30 Monmouth Street, Bath, AVON BA1 2AP or balrog@uk.ac.ed.cs.tardis if you have E-mail.*

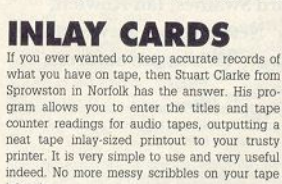
Type-ins

All the programs on the following pages are ones you can type in yourselves. If you reckon you're a bit of a whizz at programming, why don't you send us your own? Just keep them short, that's all. We're unlikely to use anything longer than 6K, and we pay the same for all Type-ins, so you won't get any extra cash!

Send your programs to: *Type-ins, Amstrad Action, Future Publishing, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW*

INLAY CARDS

If you ever wanted to keep accurate records of what you have on tape, then Stuart Clarke from Sprowston in Norfolk has the answer. His program allows you to enter the titles and tape counter readings for audio tapes, outputting a neat tape inlay-sized printout to your trusty printer. It is very simple to use and very useful indeed. No more messy scribbles on your tape inlays!



● **Keep track (ha!) of your tapes with Stuart Clarke's cassette inlay designer. Tap in those tune titles to get a neat, printed inlay card.**

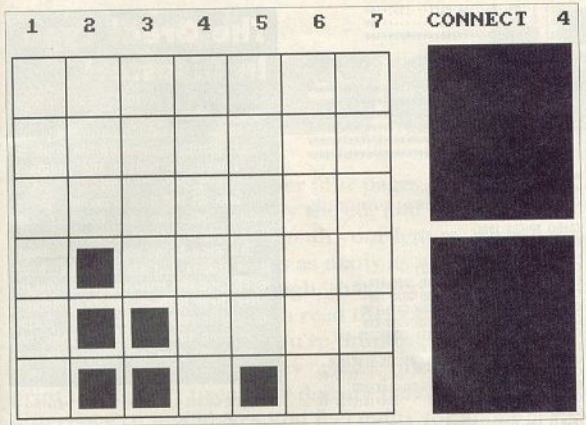
```
{FqAj} 1·'
{BrAs} 2·'·Cassette·inlay·cards
{IpAn} 3·'·Stuart·Clarke.
{FtAj} 4·'
{InAq} 5·'·Screen·Display
{FvAj} 6·'
{KvAo} 10·CLS:MODE·2
{FoAu} 20·INK·0,20:BORDER·20:INK·1,1
{LuBo} 30·ORIGIN·0,0:DRAW·300,0:DRAW·300,380:DR
       AW·0,380:DRAW·0,0···
{MnBs} 40·MOVE·320,0:DRAW·629,0:DRAW·629,380:DR
       AW·320,380:DRAW·320,0···
{InBj} 50·LOCATE·33,1:PRINT"CASSETTE·INLAY"·
{EpBr} 60·LOCATE·1,1:PRINT"SIDE·A":LOCATE·74,1:
       PRINT"SIDE·B"··
{OnAi} 61·'
{KsAq} 62·'input·titles
{FkAk} 63·'
{EsBt} 70·LOCATE·3,3:PRINT"Enter·number·of·titl
       es·for·side·A"···
{GpBl} 80·LOCATE·13,4:INPUT"Maximum·11·",a·
{FrBi} 90·IF·a)11·OR·a<1·THEN·GOTO·70···
{OtBp} 100·LOCATE·4,7:PRINT"Enter·titles·(max·2
       4·chrs.)·and"
{MpBq} 110·LOCATE·6,8:PRINT"counter·numbers·for
       ·side·A"··
{FrBn} 120·LOCATE·3,11:PRINT"TITLE·····COUNT"
{MuBi} 130·DIM·sat$(11):DIM·sac#(11)·
{JoAq} 140·FOR·tot=1·TO·a
{BxAw} 150·LOCATE·3,11+tot:INPUT·sat$(tot)
{KnBs} 160·IF·LEN(sat$(tot)))24·THEN·SOUND·1,23
       4:GOTO·150····
{AmBk} 170·LOCATE·29,11+tot:INPUT·sac#(tot)··
{HvAn} 180·NEXT·tot
{NqBn} 190·LOCATE·10,24:PRINT"Is·this·O.K.·(Y/N
       )"··
{DqCp} 200·ok$=UPPER$(INKEY$):IF·ok$=""·THEN·20
       0:ELSE·IF·ok$="N"·THEN·RUN···
{HtBv} 210·LOCATE·43,3:PRINT"Enter·number·of·ti
       tles·for·side·B"····
{NuBk} 220·LOCATE·53,4:INPUT"Maximum·11·",b··
{NiBi} 230·IF·b)11·OR·b<1·THEN·GOTO·220
{AuBs} 240·LOCATE·44,7:PRINT"Enter·titles·(max·
       24·chrs.)·and"···
{InBq} 250·LOCATE·46,8:PRINT"counter·numbers·fo
       r·side·B"··
{HqBo} 260·LOCATE·43,11:PRINT"TITLE·····
       ·····COUNT"···
{EkBi} 270·DIM·sbt$(11):DIM·sbc#(11)·
{BqAq} 280·FOR·tot=1·TO·b
{CnBi} 290·LOCATE·43,11+tot:INPUT·sbt$(tot)
{AqBs} 300·IF·LEN(sbt$(tot)))24·THEN·SOUND·1,23
       4:GOTO·290
{OwBl} 310·LOCATE·70,11+tot:INPUT·sbc$(tot)·
{HpAn} 320·NEXT·tot···
{NqBn} 330·LOCATE·50,24:PRINT"Is·this·O.K.·(Y/N
       )"···
{GwCn} 340·ok$=UPPER$(INKEY$):IF·ok$=""·THEN·34
       0:ELSE·IF·ok$="N"·THEN·210
{JuAx} 350·LOCATE·43,24:PRINT"·····
       ·····"
{EtBp} 360·LOCATE·43,24:INPUT"Overall·title";ti
       tle$···
{EmAx} 370·LOCATE·43,24:PRINT"·····
       ·····"····
{NtBu} 380·LOCATE·45,24:PRINT"Set·up·Printer·--
       ·Press·any·key"··
{CwBl} 390·ptr$=INKEY$:IF·ptr$=""·THEN·390···
{IrAx} 400·LOCATE·43,24:PRINT"·····
       ·····"··
{LpBp} 410·LOCATE·46,24:PRINT"Printing·inlay·--
       ·Please·wait"··
{MoAj} 411·'
{FqAp} 412·'Print·out·
{BkAk} 413·'
{GvAr} 420·PRINT·#8,CHR$(15);
{KiAw} 430·PRINT·#8,"···";STRING$(68,"_");
{DsBk} 440·PRINT·#8,"···|";SPACE$(68);"|"
{CwAs} 450·PRINT·#8,"···|";
{FlAs} 460·PRINT·#8,·CHR$(18);
{CwBk} 470·PRINT·#8,CHR$(27);"W";CHR$(1);
{FpAr} 480·PRINT·#8,"·A·····B"
{FlBj} 490·PRINT·#8,CHR$(27);"W";CHR$(0);
{FmAr} 500·PRINT·#8,CHR$(15);
{LkBk} 510·PRINT·#8,"···|";STRING$(68,"_");"|"
{AlBk} 520·PRINT·#8,"···|";SPACE$(68);"|"··
{OwCj} 530·PRINT·#8,CHR$(27);"D";CHR$(32);CHR$(
       41);CHR$(63);CHR$(72);CHR$(0);·
{ApAq} 540·FOR·n=1·TO·11
{EwCp} 550·PRINT·#8,"···|·";sat$(n);CHR$(9);sac
       $(n);CHR$(9);sbt$(n);CHR$(9);sbc$(n);CH
       R$(9);"|"·
{ImAl} 560·NEXT·n
{LoBk} 570·PRINT·#8,"···|";STRING$(68,"_");"|"
{IpBj} 580·PRINT·#8,"···|";SPACE$(68);"|"
{NoAr} 590·titlen=LEN(title$)
{GpAw} 600·titcent=INT(titlen/2)
{FjAt} 610·start=39-titcent
{HmBq} 620·PRINT·#8,CHR$(27);"D";CHR$(start);CH
       R$(72);CHR$(0);
{DvBk} 630·PRINT·#8,"···|";CHR$(9);title$;CHR$(
       9);"|"
{RxBk} 640·PRINT·#8,"···|"STRING$(68,"_");"|"
{OnBi} 650·PRINT·#8,"···|"SPACE$(68);"|"
{AuBj} 660·PRINT·#8,"···|"SPACE$(68);"|"···
{AmBl} 670·PRINT·#8,"···|"STRING$(68,"_");"|"·
{IiAr} 680·PRINT·#8:PRINT·#8
{DvCi} 690·PRINT·#8,"···Cut·around·edge·and·fol
       d·along·dotted·line·into·case"·●
```

CONNECTIONS

Also from Staurt Clarke is a very neat version of the old strategy classic, *Connect Four*. The object of the game, which can be played by two players, is to line up a row of four counters.

The rows can be made either horizontally, vertically or diagonally. The first player to line up arrow of his counters is the winner. This isn't quite as simple as it sounds, and the game should cause more than a few arguments... happy playing!

```
{GuAn} 1·'Connect·4
{GjAo} 2·'Stuart·Clarke·
{OlAo} 3·'27/03/91
{FtAj} 4·'
{FuAj} 5·'
{IoBk} 6·'Set·Screen·Display·and·defaults
{FwAi} 7·'
{DwAs} 10·PEN·3:PAPER·0:ispace=42
{GkBp} 20·MODE·1:INK·0,26:INK·1,6:INK·2,5:INK·3
       ,0:BORDER·26·
{IoAu} 30·PAPER·#2,2:PAPER·#1,1
{EjBj} 40·LOCATE·30,1:PEN·2:PRINT"CONNECT·4"
{CuAs} 50·WINDOW·#1,30,39,3,13
{LtAt} 60·WINDOW·#2,30,39,15,25
{MxAt} 70·WINDOW·#3,6,21,10,16···
{CvAt} 80·FOR·n=1·TO·426·STEP·60···
{GwAs} 90·MOVE·n,0:DRAW·n,360,3
{CmAr} 100·MOVE·0,n:DRAW·421,n
{IiAn} 110·NEXT·n:PEN·3
{HmBo} 120··FOR·n=1·TO·7:LOCATE·(n*4)-
       3,1:PRINT·n···
{FkAm} 130·NEXT·n·
{KxAo} 140·CLS·#2:CLS·#1
{PlAo} 150·PEN·3:PAPER·2
{FnBi} 160·LOCATE·31,16:PRINT"PLAYER·2"·
{OkAn} 170·PAPER·1
{NrAx} 180·LOCATE·31,4:PRINT"PLAYER·1"
{GrAk} 181·'
{NsAx} 182·'Position·coloured·disc
{EtAk} 183·'
{OwAk} 190·p=1
{LmAn} 200·PAPER·p
{JiBl} 210·LOCATE·31,(12*p)-6:INPUT"Col.·";col
{OsBk} 220·IF·col)7·OR·col(1·THEN·GOTO·610···
{OjBn} 230·IF·TEST((60*col)-
       30,330)>0·THEN·GOTO·620
{MnAw} 240·LOCATE·31,(12*p)-6:PRINT"·····"
{CjAn} 250·y=25
{NmBj} 260·IF·TEST((60*col)-30,y)=0·THEN·280
{GtAq} 270·y=y+60:GOTO·260·
{GmAk} 271·'
{MpAq} 272·'Draw·disc
```



● **Test your strategic skills against your worse enemies with this rather good two-player puzzling game from Stuart Clarke.**

```
{FiAk} 273·'
{ImAp} 280·FOR·n=1·TO·38
{PlAt} 290·MOVE·((60*col)-30)-20,y+20-n
{IoAw} 300·DRAW·((60*col)-30)+20,y+20-n,p
{BkAm} 310·NEXT·n
{OwAo} 320·space=space-1
{AkAm} 340·GOSUB·370
{FiBj} 350·IF·p=1·THEN·p=2:ELSE·p=1
{HtAn} 360·GOTO·200
{PtAk} 361·'
{PiAx} 362·'Test·for·line·of·Four·discs
{OvAk} 363·'
{AnAn} 370·FOR·y=1·TO·6
{AxBq} 380·FOR·x=1·TO·7
{CuBq} 390·IF·TEST((x*60)-30,(y*60)-
       30)·=p·THEN·GOSUB·430···
{JrAl} 400·NEXT·x
{FxAk} 410·NEXT·y
{MoAm} 420·RETURN
{IqAv} 430·h=(x*60)-30:c=(y*60)-30
{HlCt} 440·IF·TEST·(h,c)=p·AND·TEST·(h+60,c)=p·
       AND·TEST·(h+120,c)=p·AND·TEST(h+180,c)=
       p·THEN·490···
{HvCu} 450·IF·TEST·(h,c)=p·AND·TEST·(h,c+60)=p·
       AND·TEST·(h,c+120)=p·AND·TEST(h,c+180)=
       p·THEN·490·
{DtDj} 460·IF·TEST·(h,c)=p·AND·TEST·(h+60,c+60)
       =p·AND·TEST·(h+120,c+120)=p·AND·TEST(h+
       180,c+180)=p·THEN·490·
{NwDk} 470·IF·TEST·(h,c)=p·AND·TEST·(h-
       60,c+60)=p·AND·TEST·(h-120,c+120)=p·AND
       ·TEST(h-180,c+180)=p·THEN·490···
{EjCo} 475·IF·space=0·THEN·CLS·#3:PAPER·p:LOCAT
       E·9,12:PRINT"GRID·FULL":GOTO·570·
{KmAn} 480·RETURN
{DuAk} 481·'
{NrAr} 482·'Winning·Routine
{GwAk} 483·'
{HsBj} 490·IF·p=1·THEN·d=$:ELSE·d=5
{KpAr} 500·FOR·n=7·TO·0·STEP·-1
{LsAu} 510·INK·p,d,26:SOUND·1,30,50,n·
{CuAl} 520·NEXT·n
{FtAn} 530·INK·p,d
{OsAo} 540·PAPER·#3,p
{NqAm} 550·CLS·#3
{KjBk} 560·LOCATE·7,12:PRINT"PLAYER"p"WINNS"
{OjBi} 570·LOCATE·7,15:PRINT"ANOTHER··GAME?"·
{KmAx} 580·a$=INKEY$:IF·a$=""·THEN·580
{KjBi} 590·IF·UPPER$(a$)="Y"·THEN·RUN
{PrAm} 600·CLS:END·
{CwAk} 601·'
{FiBj} 602·'Error·trapping·sub-routines
{NiAj} 603·'
{GxDq} 610·PRINT·CHR$(7):LOCATE·30,(12*p)-
       3:PRINT"·OFF·GRID":FOR·n=1·TO·500:NEXT·
       n:LOCATE·31,(12*p)-
       3:PRINT"·····":GOTO·210
{HjDs} 620·PRINT·CHR$(7):LOCATE·30,(12*p)-
       3:PRINT"·COL·FULL":FOR·n=1·TO·500:NEXT·
       n:LOCATE·31,(12*p)-
       3:PRINT"·····":GOTO·210 ●
```

MORSE

Interested in morse code? This program allows you to convert any text into all those weird and wonderful dots and dashes. The program shows these graphically on screen as well as giving off an audible signal.

You could conceivably send correct morse over the airwaves simply by holding a microphone to your Amstrad! It could also be useful for radio hams learning morse. Thanks to Chris Sumner of Solihull for this one.

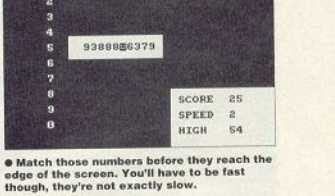
```
{InAt} 1·'·Morse·code·generator
{NvAu} 2·'·By·Chris·Sumner·1991
{CkCr} 10·MODE·2:INPUT·"Frequency·(Hz)·",freq:p
       =ROUND(125000/freq):IF·p)4095·OR·p<4·TH
       EN·10
{MuDi} 20·MODE·2:INPUT·"Duration·of·dot·(1/100t
       hs·second)·",dot:IF·dot(1·OR·dot)200·TH
       EN·20·ELSE·dash=dot*3·
{DnBp} 30·DIM·mc(58):FOR·a=0·TO·58:READ·mc(a):N
       EXT:MODE·2
{IuBw} 40·INPUT·"*w)",lin$:FOR·aa=1·TO·LEN(lin$)
       :i$=MID$(lin$,aa,1)·
{BnBv} 50·i$=UPPER$(i$):is=ASC(i$):IF·is(32·OR·
       is)90·THEN·i$=CHR$(32)·
{IuDi} 60·aaa=(ASC(i$)-
       32):mc=mc(aaa):GOSUB·80:IF·is=32·THEN·P
       RINT#0:SOUND·1,p,dot*4,0·ELSE·PRINT#0,"
       ·";
{MtAv} 70·NEXT·aa:PRINT#0:PRINT#0:GOTO·40
{JlBv} 80·mc$=BIN$(mc):IF·POS(#0)+LEN(mc$))79·T
       HEN·PRINT#0:PRINT#0,*)·*;
{EpBk} 90·FOR·b=2·TO·LEN(mc$):x$=MID$(mc$,b,1)
{HrCu} 100·soun=(x$="1"):PRINT#0,CHR$(46+(x$="1
       "));:GOSUB·170:NEXT:SOUND·1,1,dot*2.5,0
       :RETURN···
{IqBm} 110·DATA·1,1,82,1,1,1,1,94,54,109,1,1,11
       5,97
{HkBm} 120·DATA·85,50,63,47,39,35,33,32,48,56,6
       0,62
{EoAs} 130·DATA·1,1,1,1,1,76,1
{DlBm} 140·DATA·5,24,26,12,2,18,14,16,4,23,13,2
       0,7
{FuBi} 150·DATA·6,15,22,29,10,8,3,9,17,11,25,27
       ,28
{FmAj} 160·'
{FuDn} 170·SOUND·1,p,dot,0:IF·soun=0·THEN·SOUND
       ·1,p,dot,15:SOUND·1,p,1,0:ELSE·SOUND·1,
       p,dash,15:SOUND·1,p,1,0
{HrAn} 180·RETURN ●
```

NUMBER BLASTER

NumberBlaster is a puzzle game from Steve Bennett in Woodhouse Eaves. The object of the game is simple. Numbers advance toward you from the right. You have a column of numbers on the left which can be scrolled up or down using the TAB and CAPS LOCK keys.

Press space when your number matches the one nearest you and hey presto, it vanishes. There are a few nice touches such as smart bombs and accelerating numbers. It does get quite frustrating though, so be warned!

```
{IuAk} 10·hX=0
{IlBx} 20·ENT·-
       1,1,1,1,1,5,1:ENV·1,10,1,1,1,10,0,1,-1,
       1:ENT·-2,1,-2,1
{AxBp} 30·a$="":hx=0:SX=10:oX=1:zX=0:pX=11:x=1:
       q=0.993
{GvCi} 40·INK·0,0:BORDER·0:INK·1,26:INK·2,14:IN
       K·3,6:PAPER·0:PEN·1:CLS
{OkAl} 50·GOSUB·290
{CtAr} 60·WHILE·LEN(a$)<pX
{LsAp} 70·FOR·Cx=1·TO·SX··
{KnBq} 80·LOCATE#2,pX+1-
       LEN(a$),2:PRINT·#2,"·";a$;:oX=hX
{DtDl} 90·IF·INKEY(68)<>-
       1·THEN·hx=hX+1:SOUND·1,hx*2+50,2,7:LOCA
       TE·#1,1,21:PRINT#1,hx·MOD·10:IF·hx=10·T
       HEN·hX=0
{PiEk} 100·IF·INKEY(70)<>-1·THEN·hx=hX-
       1:SOUND·1,hx*2+50,2,7:LOCATE·#1,1,1:PRI
       NT#1,CHR$(11);CHR$(11);(hx+1)·MOD·10:IF
       ·hx=-1·THEN·hX=9
{PkBm} 110·IF·INKEY(21)<>-1·THEN·GOSUB·240
{OqBr} 120·IF·Cx=1·THEN·A$=a$+RIGHT$(STR$(CINT(
       RND*10)),1)
{FnBr} 130·IF·RND)q·AND·LEN(a$)(pX·THEN·a$=a$+C
       HR$(224)
{CuAl} 140·NEXT·Cx
{AwBi} 150·IF·X()0·THEN·CLS#4:PRINT#4:X=0
{AvCp} 160·IF·RND(!SX/70)·THEN·sX=sX-
       1:LOCATE·#3,8,4:PRINT·#3,10-sX;:IF·sX=0
       ·THEN·sX=1
```



● **Match those numbers before they reach the edge of the screen. You'll have to be fast though, they're not exactly slow.**

```
{AqAl} 170·WEND
{KiCn} 180·FOR·MX=1·TO·9:SOUND·2,50,50,5,1,1:NE
       XT:CLS#2:PRINT#2:PRINT#2,"··GAME·OVER"·
{KrCt} 190·IF·zX)hX·THEN·hX=zX:LOCATE·#3,2,2:PR
       INT#3,"NEW·HIGH·SCORE":LOCATE·#3,8,6:PR
       INT#3,hX
{MoAw} 200·PRINT#4:PRINT#4,"(any·key)"
{HqBn} 210·WHILE·INKEY$()"":WEND:WHILE·INKEY$=""
       :WEND
{NiDl} 220·PAPER·#5,0:FOR·mX=1·TO·40:WINDOW·#5,
       mX,mX,1,25:CLS#5:SOUND·1,mX*5,2,7:SOUND
       ·4,200-(mX*5),2,7:NEXT
```

```
{KtAl} 230·GOTO·20
{InAr} 240·FOR·N%=1·TO·LEN(A$)
{NvGo} 250·IF·MID$(A$,N%,1)=RIGHT$(STR$((B%+5)·
       MOD·10),1)·THEN·A$=LEFT$(A$,N%-
       1)+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-N%):SOUND·4,400,30
       ,7,0,1:LOCATE#2,p%+1-
       LEN(a$),2:PRINT·#2,"·";a$;:z%=z%+(B%+5)
       ·MOD·10:LOCATE·#3,8,2:PRINT#3,z%
{LjAk} 260·NEXT
{GpBn} 270·IF·LEFT$(a$,1)=CHR$(224)·THEN·GOSUB·
       350·
{DkAn} 280·RETURN
{MlFv} 290·WINDOW#1,9,9,3,24:PAPER#1,0:PEN#1,1:
       WINDOW#2,12,24,11,13:PAPER#2,1:PEN#2,0:
       WINDOW·#3,26,40,18,25:PAPER#3,2:PEN#3,0
       :WINDOW·#4,22,30,3,5:PAPER#4,3:PEN·#4,0
       :CLS#1:CLS#2:CLS#3:CLS#4
{JjDk} 300·PAPER·#3,1:PEN·#3,0:LOCATE#3,2,2:PRI
       NT#3,"SCORE":LOCATE#3,2,4:PRINT#3,"SPEE
       D":LOCATE#3,2,6:PRINT#3,"HIGH·"
{PkCn} 310·LOCATE·#3,8,2:PRINT#3,0:LOCATE·#3,8,
       4:PRINT·#3,0:LOCATE·#3,8,6:PRINT#3,h%
{BsEw} 320·LOCATE·8,11:PAPER·3:PEN·0:PRINT·CHR$
       (131);"·";CHR$(131):LOCATE·8,12:PRINT·C
       HR$(138);"·";CHR$(133):LOCATE·8,13:PRIN
       T·CHR$(140);"·";CHR$(140):PAPER·0:PEN·2
{PuAv} 330·PRINT#1,"·1·2·3·4·5·6·7·8·9·0"
{BtAn} 340·RETURN
{MqBo} 350·SOUND·1,450,30,5,1,2:SOUND·2,225,30,
       6,0,2
{NpAv} 360·WHILE·LEFT$(A$,1)=CHR$(224)·
{NsAk} 370·X=RND
{DpFw} 380·IF·X>0.8·THEN·PRINT#4,"·N·U·K·E":SOU
       ND·7,1000,40,7,0,0,31:FOR·n%=0·TO·20:OU
       T·&BC00,5:OUT·&BD00,n%:NEXT:FOR·n%=20·T
       O·0·STEP·-
       1:OUT·&BC00,5:OUT·&BD00,n%:NEXT:A$="":C
       LS·#2:Z%=Z%+50:GOTO·440
{IuEj} 390·IF·x>0.6·AND·S%<10·THEN·PRINT#4,"·S·
       L·O·W":S%=S%+1:LOCATE·#3,8,4:PRINT·#3,1
       0-
       s%;:FOR·N%=1·TO·20:SOUND·7,100,N%,7,1,0
       ,N%:NEXT:GOTO·430
{OrDo} 400·IF·x>0.4·THEN·PRINT#4,"·+·1·0·0":z%=
       z%+100:LOCATE·#3,8,2:PRINT#3,z%:FOR·N%=
       0·TO·20:SOUND·7,N%↑2,5,7:NEXT:GOTO·430
{JnEk} 410·IF·x>0.2·AND·p%<25·THEN·PRINT#4,"·LO
       NGER":p%=p%+1:WINDOW·#2,12,12+p%+1,11,1
       3:CLS#2:FOR·N%=20·TO·0·STEP·-
       2:SOUND·7,N%↑2,1,7:NEXT:GOTO·430
{JqCx} 420·PRINT#4,"·MORE·";CHR$(224);:Q=Q-
       0.005:FOR·n%=1·TO·20:SOUND·1,n%*5,2,7:S
       OUND·4,200-(n%*5),2,7:NEXT
{JnEk} :CLS#2:FOR·N%=20·TO·0·STEP·-
       2:SOUND·7,N%↑2,1,7:NEXT:GOTO·430
{JqCx} 420·PRINT#4,"·MORE·";CHR$(224);:Q=Q-
       0.005:FOR·n%=1·TO·20:SOUND·1,n%*5,2,7:S
       OUND·4,200-(n%*5),2,7:NEXT
{AnAw} 430·A$=RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1)
{OlAo} 440·WEND:RETURN ●
```



● Doctor your disks with Zak Hirt's useful utility. It provides a quick and easy way to sort out what's on what disk.

DISC DOC

This useful disk utilities program comes from Zak Hirt in Bristol. The program is quite short, but it does have a fairly extensive range of disk operating features. The features, such as erase and catalogue, are accessed by a keypress from a menu at the bottom of the screen. troubles.

```
{IiBo} 1·'**************************
{BrAw} 2·'**·D·i·s·c···D·o·c·t·o·r·**
{JsBi} 3·'**··By··Zak·Hirt·-·1991··**
{FkAr} 4·'**···6128·only···········**
{ImBo} 5·'**************************
{FvAj} 6·'
{CuCj} 10·DIM·f$(12):y=4:x=13:CALL·&BBFF:MODE·2
       :PEN·1:PAPER·0···
{IrMt} 20·PRINT·"****************************
       ****************************************
       ***************************************·
       ·D·I·S·C···D·O·C·T·O·R··***************
       ****************************************
       ****************************************
       *************
**·
{BoAs} 30·WINDOW·1,80,5,128··
{AsBp} 40·PRINT·"··Please·insert·a·disc·:":CALL
       ·&BB18
{JuAn} 50·CLS:|DIR
{PuAx} 60·LOCATE·x,y:PRINT·"
       "+CHR$(242)
{PiAp} 70·FOR·a=1·TO·200:NEXT
{IrBj} 80·IF·INKEY(0)=0·THEN·GOTO·140
{EvBj} 90·IF·INKEY(1)=0·THEN·GOTO·160·
{FsBi} 100·IF·INKEY(2)=0·THEN·GOTO·190
{JqBj} 110·IF·INKEY(8)=0·THEN·GOTO·210
{HqBk} 120·IF·INKEY$=CHR$(13)·THEN·GOTO·230
{AvAm} 130·GOTO·80
{FmBj} 140·IF·y<=4·THEN·y=4:GOTO·60·ELSE·150
{ItBi} 150·LOCATE·x,y:PRINT·"·":y=y-1·:GOTO·60
{CwBj} 160·IF·x=73·THEN·GOTO·60·ELSE·170·
{NrBj} 170·LOCATE·x,y:PRINT·"·":x=x+15:GOTO·60·
{MkAk} 180·REM
{NmBj} 190·IF·y>=13·THEN·y=13:GOTO·60·ELSE·200·
       ·
{JsBi} 200·LOCATE·x,y:PRINT·"·":y=y+1·:GOTO·60·
       ·
{LxBj} 210·IF·x=13·THEN·GOTO·60·ELSE·220
{EmBk} 220·LOCATE·x,y:PRINT·"·":x=x-15:GOTO·60
{FnAo} 230·LET·x=x-13
{NmBo} 240·FOR·a=1·TO·12:LOCATE·x+a,y:f$(a)=COP
       YCHR$(#0):NEXT·a
{MxBo} 250·IF·f$(9)<>"."THEN·x=x+13:GOTO·60·ELS
       E·260
{EpCq} 260·file$=f$(1)+f$(2)+f$(3)+f$(4)+f$(5)+
       f$(6)+f$(7)+f$(8)+f$(9)+f$(10)+f$(11)+f
       $(12)·
{OtCx} 270·LOCATE·1,17:PRINT·"-----------------
       ----------------------------------------
       -----------------------",
{CxCp} 280·LOCATE·1,18:PRINT·"|······R·--
       ·RUN········L·--·LOAD········N·--·RENAM
       E··········E·--·ERASE··········|"·····
{JrCx} 290·LOCATE·1,19:PRINT·"|······U·--
       ·CHANGE·USER·NUMBER·····D·--·CHANGE·DRI
       VE·····A·--·ANOTHER·DISC·····|"
{OwCx} 300·LOCATE·1,20:PRINT·"-----------------
       ----------------------------------------
       -----------------------"
{AtCj} 310·LOCATE·1,21:PRINT·"········F·I·L·E··
       ·S·E·L·E·C·T·E·D·:-----·";FILE$
{KtAp} 320·CALL·&BB18
{EoAt} 330·A$=UPPER$(INKEY$)
{AlCl} 340·IF·A$="R"·THEN·MODE·2:LOCATE·4,5:PRI
       NT·"RUNNING·........":RUN·FILE$:NEW
{PnAw} 350·IF·A$="L"·THEN··GOTO·420
{FmBj} 360·IF·A$="N"·THEN··GOTO·510·
{BrAw} 370·IF·A$="E"·THEN··GOTO·590
{MmAw} 380·IF·A$="U"·THEN··GOTO·640
{PwAx} 390·IF·A$="D"·THEN··GOTO·730
{AsAw} 400·IF·A$="A"·THEN·RUN
{CoAm} 410·GOTO·330
{GqCu} 420·KEY·129,"cls:list"+CHR$(13):KEY·130,
       "cls:list·#8"+CHR$(13):KEY·131,"cls:run
       "+CHR$(13)
{AvBk} 430·MODE·2:LOCATE·4,5:PRINT·"Instruction
       s"
{KqBn} 440·LOCATE·3,7·:PRINT·"f1·--
       ·LISTS·PROGRAM
{GwBn} 450·LOCATE·3,9·:PRINT·"f2·--·PRINT·LIST
{GxBm} 460·LOCATE·3,11·:PRINT·"f3·--
       ·RUN·PROGRAM
{CoBi} 470·LOCATE·4,15:PRINT·"PRESS·ANY·KEY"
{OqBp} 480·CALL·&BB18:LOCATE·4,15:PRINT·"LOADIN
       G·......"
{OsAn} 490·LOAD·file$
{NkAi} 500·NEW
{FvBu} 510·LOCATE·2,18:PRINT·"·················
       ········································
       ······················":REM·78·spaces·
{MnBt} 520·LOCATE·2,19:PRINT·"·················
       ········································
       ······················":REM·78·spaces
```

The Great Type In Disaster!

Apologies must go to all of those poor people who typed in the program *Snake* last month. Unfortunately the program tries to access a file while it is running. In testing the program functioned perfectly correctly as the file was on the disk supplied by the author. In listing form, however, the file simply isn't there... whoops!

It's easy to be off the cuff about these things, but we do realise how much time and patience is required to enter these listings. We do apologise for any inconvenience caused. Steps have been taken to ensure that the same thing does not happen in the future.

```
{NxBp} 530·LOCATE·2,18:PRINT·"····O·l·d···N·a·m
       ·e·:";file$
{BwBr} 540·LOCATE·2,19:INPUT·"····N·e·w···N·a·m
       ·e·:",nname$·
{NmBq} 550·IF·LEN(nname$)<13·THEN·GOTO·560·ELSE
       ·510
{OiAs} 560·|REN,nname$,file$
{GtBx} 570·LOCATE·2,19:PRINT·"····";file$;"·HAS
       ·BEEN·CHANGED·TO·";nname$
{IiAs} 580·CALL·&BB18:RUN
{AvBu} 590·LOCATE·2,18:PRINT·"·················
       ········································
       ······················":REM·78·spaces·
{CsBu} 600·LOCATE·2,19:PRINT·"·················
       ········································
       ······················":REM·78·spaces···
{HvAn} 610·|ERA,@file$
{KqBs} 620·LOCATE·2,19:PRINT·"····";file$"·HAS·
       BEEN·ERASED·!"····
{JoAs} 630·CALL·&BB18:RUN
{LmBt} 640·LOCATE·2,18:PRINT·"·················
       ········································
       ······················":REM·78·spaces
{KvBu} 650·LOCATE·2,19:PRINT·"·················
       ········································
       ······················":REM·78·spaces··
{IjBq} 660·LOCATE·2,19:INPUT·"····Change·curren
       t·user·to·:",u
{BxBk} 670·IF·u<16·THEN·|USER,u:GOTO·700
{CpBr} 680·IF·u>=16·AND·u<230·THEN·POKE·&A701,u
       :GOTO·700
{PnAk} 690·GOTO·640
{BqBs} 700·LOCATE·2,19:PRINT·"····THE·USER·AREA
       ·IS·NOW·:----",u
{DxAq} 710·CALL·&BB18
{DqAl} 720·RUN
{LjBu} 730·LOCATE·2,18:PRINT·"·················
       ········································
       ······················":REM·78·spaces··
{FtBu} 740·LOCATE·2,19:PRINT·"·················
       ········································
       ······················":REM·78·spaces···
       ·
{DnBx} 750·LOCATE·2,19:INPUT·"····Change·curren
       t·drive·to·:",drive$··
{MuBt} 760·IF·drive$="a"·OR·drive$="A"·THEN·|A·
       :RUN
{OxBt} 770·IF·drive$="b"·OR·drive$="B"·THEN·|B·
       :RUN
{DkBq} 780·IF·drive$="c"·OR·drive$="C"·THEN·|C·
       :RUN·
{EtCj} 790·LOCATE·2,19:INPUT·"····DRIVE·HAS·NOW
       ·BEEN·CHANGED·TO·:";drive$
{MuBt} 760·IF·drive$="a"·OR·drive$="A"·THEN·|A·
       :RUN
{OxBt} 770·IF·drive$="b"·OR·drive$="B"·THEN·|B·
       :RUN
{DkBq} 780·IF·drive$="c"·OR·drive$="C"·THEN·|C·
       :RUN·
{EtCj} 790·LOCATE·2,19:INPUT·"····DRIVE·HAS·NOW
       ·BEEN·CHANGED·TO·:";drive$
{GlAs} 800·CALL·&BB18:RUN ●
```

AA

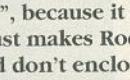
Reaction

Welcome to another four pages of readers letters, answered by the ed, Rod Lawton. Sorry, but we can't print all your letters. We usually get about four or five times as many as we have space to print. Rest assured, though, that even if we don't print all your letters, we do read them all...

Just a couple of tips if you're thinking about dashing off a line - don't say "please, please, please print this letter", because it doesn't make any difference (it just makes Rod feel guilty for about 2 seconds). And don't enclose an SAE. There's no time, unfortunately, for personal replies. If we can help you, we'll do so in print.

If you do want to get your views aired, write to: ***Reaction, Amstrad Action, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.***

The gamesters fight back



In *AA67* you printed a letter from Peter Skilton of Kent, implying that all games players are 'crassheads'. I would like to put him straight on a few facts.

1. If it wasn't for games players the CPC would have disappeared around 1986.
2. If it wasn't for games players *Amstrad Action* would go out of business.
3. And this one's for all you so-called 'serious users': The CPC is a games machine that can also be used as a computer, and not the other way round.

We, the gamesters, are the lifeblood of the CPC, and it's about time we stood up for ourselves. Serious users like Peter Skilton are in the minority and are rightly treated as such.

D J Thomas
Doncaster

Rod: Thanks for putting the other side of the argument! There's a lot in what you say. It's undeniable that the games market is by far the most powerful commercial force behind the continuing success of the CPC, and while I wouldn't necessarily agree that both the CPC and Amstrad Action wouldn't be around if it wasn't for games, they'd both be in a far weaker position today.

I don't want to start off debates about 'minorities', though. People use CPCs for many different reasons, and we try to reflect them all.

The console rules!

In AA67, A Sugar from Glasgow said that the console games weren't worth £25 just because the graphics are better. I dispute this. I have got a 464, 6128 and now a GX4000. Although I have loads of games on the CPC, which one do I play on the most? The GX4000 – and I have only two games for it. The graphics are much better on the new machines, with them updating extremely quickly and without slowing, even when there are lots of them on the screen. The sound, too, is improved, and no more tedious loading between levels, which are also bigger and more detailed than your average CPC disk game. And so on the whole you pay £10 more and get £10 more game.

Secondly, the sales of the new machine were disappointing over Christmas. I believe this was because there is lots of competition, and Amstrad didn't put it into people's minds that they must have an Amstrad. But also the general lack of games is putting people off, who then go for the far inferior Nintendos and Segas. So once software shortages are sorted out and games reach shops like Menzies, Smiths and the Virgin megastores, sales will pick up.

Lastly, I would say that the GX4000 and Plus machines are the best around. They are miles better than any other 8-bit in the shops and almost as good as your average 16-bit (everyone who has seen my console was amazed, even my brother, who owns an Amiga). I am extremely

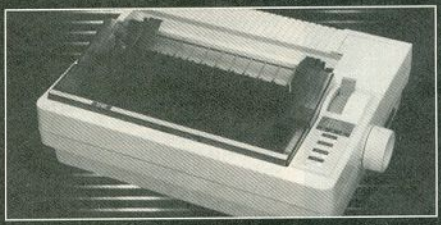
Parallel or serial? Get it right please!

Could you please clear up the confusion that some readers may be having about your article on the price reduction of the Citizen 124D printer (AA67)?

As you know, the Amstrad CPC is designed for use with most, if not all, Centronics-compatible parallel interface printers (both 9-pin and 24-pin models).

What may have confused some readers is the advice that was given in the article, where it says: "but Amstrad owners will need to specify a machine with a serial port rather than the parallel version fitted as standard". Could you please clarify this?

Ian McCallum
Saltcoats, Ayrshire



● Should you really specify a serial port for your new Citizen? Of course not – everyone knows the Amstrad has a parallel interface! (Except, er, me, last month...)

Rod: I certainly can. I must have left my brains at home when I wrote that little remark, since everyone knows that the CPC's printer port is a parallel interface. Sorry about that everyone, I hope it didn't cause too much aggro!

pleased with my GX4000 and I think it is better value and overall better than a Megadrive, so if you are thinking of moving on to a 16-bit, don't, just buy one of the new Amstrads.

Trevor Johnson
Ashford

Rod: I agree with you entirely about the cause of the poor console sales. If only there had been a proper software base available when it was launched, the GX4000 could have taken on the Nintendo Entertainment System and Sega Master System squarely. As it is, Amstrad faces a long, uphill struggle.

What's a Multiface?

(And make it snappy...)

I would like to know what a Multiface 2 does? I enclose an SAE, so could I have an answer this time? Because I have sent a letter before.

Orlando Harrison
Cartmell Fell

Rod: A Multiface 2 is a little plug-in black box that lets you 'cheat'. Simply by pressing a button you can 'freeze' a program running on your machine and then do all sorts of clever things, like examining the code to find cheats for infinite lives. You can also use it to 'save games' on to disk (not your program disk!) to help you get past tricky sections in a game.

By the way, Orlando (and anyone else reading this), don't send in SAEs! They're only likely to end up in the bin, wasting you the cost of a stamp. This is because we simply don't have time for personal replies. And we only have space in the magazine to print a certain proportion of the letters we get, so it's just a case of being one of the lucky ones, I'm afraid!

Traitor!

This is your last chance, lovely 6128 people who I used to be a member of! I have mountains of 6128-specific magazines chock-full of gripping 6128-specific info piled under my bed now awaiting the knacker's yard. *Waccis, Amstrad Computer Users, Amstrad Actions* (a veritable tome) and mucho books at knock-down prices.

Their salvation will be anyone offering 50p or thereabouts a copy (buy in bulk, save money). The men in bright orange overalls will come to take 'em away soon, as the mice have no room for wrestling matches under my bed.

All jokes aside, I have an enormous database of 6128 subjects, so if any of your discerning readers has a specific query I can probably find a mag with an article covering it. I will send a list to anyone who phones or writes to me.

I now own a PC, and can be found lurking in the pages of PC Plus.

Phil (My other computer's a PC) Morley
11 Kingfisher Road
Whittlesey
Peterborough PE7 1YF
Tel: 0733 204534

Rod: That's outrageous! Fancy using our hallowed pages just to flog off all your redundant gear! Mind you, that bit about being able to help out readers with articles and other info sounds useful. What about it, folks?

Just what I wanted!

May I point out how pleased I am with the attitude that *Amstrad Action* takes to please its readers.

Firstly, congratulations on deciding to add a covertape and more colour to the *Action Test* pages. The colour pages were needed as it is difficult to tell what a game looks like in mono, and although I read *AA* for the serious side of my CPC6128, I also like buying the occasional game for when I am bored. I go by reviews and my taste of game so I get something worthwhile like *Rick Dangerous 2* (hard, but very well programmed – deserves to do well) and not something like *Helter Skelter* for my fifteen quid! Incidentally, with *RD2* I have completed it, and mapped Level 5!

The covertape (now boxed) was also needed and appreciated. Many a time I stood in W H Smiths looking at all the other (not official) magazines, wishing like them we also had a covertape or disk on the front.

My wish was fulfilled, excellent news, because in effect we are getting free former budgets previously around £1.99-£2.99 (more than the magazine costs) and demos which back up the reviews as you can then see for yourself. Incidentally, *Puzznic* was bought owing to your Christmas issue. I also like the ease you tapes transfer to disk.

On the serious side, progs such as *Typerighter* are useful when put on covertapes as they take up only 1K but have half an hour's eye-straining input. Unfortunately, I'd typed it in the issue before you put it on tape!

Finally, up with budgets! When I bought my CPC6128 I was 14-ish, and had little money, but I always buy the best, so I got a colour 6128. I then couldn't afford many pieces of disk software, so instead I bought a cable to link my old cassette recorder to it, cleaned it (I used methylated spirits) and set that up with my CPC. Then I bought loada budgets from a place called Computerworld and now, because I bought a CPC6128, at 18 it has really paid off. I have bought a Multiface so I am now disk-only, an FD1 disk drive for speed back-ups (extra disk loads) and *Tasword, Protext, AMX Stop Press*, DMP2160 printer and tuner (so I can watch Neighbours! Anyone have the first episode on video...?). I have also built a cable making my CPC6128 stereo, so in effect it is better value than a Plus.

All the budgets load quickly (thanks, Romantic Robot), are cheap and can be poked with ease (Multiface/Cheat Mode). The only complaint I have is: Why stop cassette loading on the 6128 Plus? Software houses lose money on budgets, and we all lose out in the long run as they become smaller in production, prices rise etc. So if Amstrad wants to take the silly approach, making the Plus just a games machine, then it should install a tape facility, not just for games but as it is also a cheap storage system, too. Then others could use covertapes, and games also get free advertising.

No more tripe!

I'd like to know why people can't stop wasting space in *Reaction* with utterly pointless tripe. Take *AA67*:

1. IS ALEX PATRONISING (James Grant). No she isn't. There are many people out here who have not got a clue about programming, me being one of them, and Alex is teaching us how to use a computer for something other than games. Considering how often letters come in about AA turning into a games mag, I would have thought that Mr Grant would be happy that something was being done to wean us away from playing games all the time.
2. WATCH THAT COKE (Peter Skilton). I'll stand my coke wherever I want to. That's part of the fun of being a 'pinhead gamester', as you so eloquently put it.
3. COVERTAPES (Stephen Frydrych). Every time a covertape is given out there is a bit somewhere in the mag saying, "if all else fails, send it back and we'll replace it". So why write in complaining about it? You can't expect every single cassette to be tested before issue, surely?
4. GET SERIOUS (Stewart Hector). I'm sure if you could find a company dealing in serious software, which is willing to let it be handed out free of charge, then the *AA* team would put it on a covertape. But there is a limit to how good a word processor or DTP program can get, and eventually there will be no more releases as there will be no improvements made. The scope for games, though, is endless. Therefore, more games are released by publishers as demos. How do you release a demo word processor?
5. NO, NO, NO, NO, NO...! (James Neill). See above, but I do agree with your bit about competitions.

'Dolph'
Lossiemouth

Rod: Thanks for backing us up, Dolph! We are trying to get some good serious software on to the covertape, but in many ways, all the best serious software has already been written! Look at Protext, Stop Press and OCP Art Studio, for example.

The trouble is that although the CPC was originally launched as an all-round machine, the fact that IBM PC-compatibles are now available really cheap (partly thanks to Amstrad itself!), and that they are the standard office and 'serious' machine, all the serious publishers are concentrating on PC software these days. I'm afraid the decline of the CPC as a serious machine is slow, but inevitable. It's not the machine's fault, or the publishers' fault – it's just the way the computer market's going.

This lack spoils the 6128 Plus and other Amstrad owners' cheap software supplies.

Jason Smith
Canterbury

Rod: You've certainly got plenty of use out of your 6128, haven't you? I agree it's a shame that Amstrad didn't incorporate a tape port in the 6128 Plus, but you could argue that if you wanted to play budget games you should get the 464 Plus. The 464 has actually been revitalised by the launch of the new machines. Whereas before it was very much the poor relation to the 6128, it's now, arguably, the better games machine. This is because it can run the whole range of software, from budget, through full-price (on tape) to cartridge games.

Play the game!

In reply to Paul Crisp's letter of AA67, entitled 'Games too easy?', I would like to point out that Paul may not necessarily be a 'mean son-of-a-gamesplayer', he just enjoys playing computer games.

I must sympathise with Paul, though, as many games I have played over the years are just too easy. Sadly, *Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge* falls into this category, and I have the licence to prove it.

The problem is, these games do not live up to the expectations of some poor bloke who wants to stump up the price of a game, only to find it doesn't live up to the ype in a magazine.

What I'm saying is that reviewers should spend more time playing a game and stop putting it down because they can't play it. OK, *so a game* might not be great, but give it a chance!

A classic example of this can be seen in *AA67*. *Super Scramble Simulator* was given 39% back in *AA47*, whereas it now gets 73%, partly because it's included in a compilation. What you are actually saying is that it's taken you nearly two years to learn how to play it. Didn't you get instructions with the game? Or was it because you couldn't be bothered playing it? I think the answer is pretty obvious.

So come on all you reviewers, pull the finger out and remember, a game is only rubbish if you can't play it.

Derek Milton
Buckie, Morayshire

Rod: I wish you'd make your mind up, Derek. Are you saying we rate games low when we can't play them or high? I gave Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge a Mastergame because I found it difficult enough to have serious long-term interest. I didn't finish the game, so I don't have a licence, but I have played it for many, many hours. I'm not the only one who found it a 'challenge', either. Adam found it tough, James Leach found it tough, even our art assistant found it difficult... I do think you and Paul are in a minority. Even if you did finish it, as I said to him, was that using the manual gearbox or was that on automatic? And you're completely ignoring the two-player mode, which – surely – will last you indefinitely!

And another thing – we don't 'hype' games. Got it? If we think they're good, we say so, and that's all there is to it.

You go on to say that reviewers should not put down a game because they can't play it. Well if they can't play it, what sort of game is it? They're supposed to be entertainment, not something out of the Krypton Factor. Come to that, we never give a game a low mark without convincing ourselves it deserves it – and that takes as much playing time, if not more, than good games need.

Is Super Scramble Simulator a classic example? No, it's not. Steve Carey thought it was rubbish in AA47, his principal gripe being that it was basically a budget product without the budget price-tag. He didn't like it much for it's own sake, come to that, whereas we did. The biggest factor in the changed rating, however, is due to price. Back then, the game was £15 on disk – now, on the 10-Pack, it's £1.80! At that price we reckon it's a little corker.

Your final remark is the weirdest: "remember, a game is only rubbish if you can't play it". Well, Derek, they can be rubbish either way. We've played loads of games that you can pick up straight away but which are utter tosh, and we've played loads more that have been tricky to get the hang of – and been tosh. Initial difficulty has never been synonymous with quality.

Who needs a Commodore?

Nearly three years ago today I started a campaign with my parents to purchase a Commodore 64, a great machine, and you can't argue with that. Since August 1990, when I received my first 64, I have had four more! Since then, I have thought, "what the hell... I'm getting an Amstrad". And what a fine choice it was.

I ended up with a 464 Plus. Not one game has crashed yet, I love the machine and I'm sure *Burnin' Rubber* is not far off 16-bit quality.

I'm not going to jabber any more about this machine, but... YOU! Your magazine is superb, it makes me proud to own a CPC. You have it balanced out so well, from *Balrog* to *Action Test*, and *Type-ins* to *Free for All*. Your staff writers are clever, witty, and know how to write with aplomb. I have agreed with all the Action Tests, except for maybe the *Double Dragon* conversion – I found it a tad too slow and tepid.

I strongly disagree with James Neill in *AA67*. He was unjust and boring to read. You lot down a Future Publishing do get a slagging, don't you?

Fraser Duncan
Dartford

Rod: Thanks for the support, Fraser. Even though we try our hardest to get the magazine 'just right', it's nice to be told it now and again.

Tape-disk transfer made easy

Now see here, ed. While I appreciate that the majority of *AA* readers have mega IQs, you must appreciate that there exists a minority who don't, like ME!

Action Pack with *AA67* looks real good, and whets the appetite for all future issues. So here we go, pages 6 and 7... "But I've got a disk drive". No problem. Go and get a set of leads to connect my external recorder (which even has a REM socket) to the Amstrad. Check out the recorder, turn the volume up and insert a disk.

Now what do I do? See page 6, Itape - ready.

RUN" - press PLAY then any key. Goody, away she goes. Side 1 loaded, turn tape over, press PLAY and away she goes. Goody. Tape stops. Now what? Screen says the same as before.

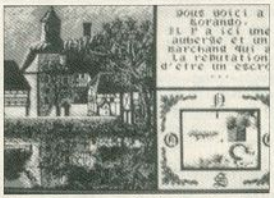
Page 7 says wind the tape to the beginning and it'll transfer all the games automatically. OK, do that. It runs through both sides of the tape again, nothing goes onto disk. Screen still

I want Iron Lord! (Even in French)

I was particularly entranced by the review that you gave in the game *Iron Lord* in a recent issue of your organ. Inspired by same, I tried to force some poor, unsuspecting software company to accept some of my hard-earned cash in exchange for the disk. After waiting some considerable time I read that the game is not being released in this country. My question is in two parts:

1. Is there any technical reason why the game should not operate in the UK?
2. If not, can you please supply the name, address, telephone/fax no of a supplier in France who would be willing to help.
3. I like to delude myself that my rather basic French should enable me to play the game with no major problems.

Graham Hindle
Gt Malvern



● There's no reason why the French version of *Iron Lord* shouldn't work in the UK. Ubi Soft will supply you with a copy if you wish.

Rod: No, there is no technical reason why the game shouldn't work in the UK. If you want to get hold of a copy, you can ring Ubi Soft in this country on 0252 860299.

says the same, I can't get out of it. Press ESC, break, does nothing for me. Oh, frustration!

Please could we have an idiot list giving step-by-step instructions?

Jim Bradley
London

Rod: Aha, I know what you've done. To load the transfer routine, you first need to run the DISK.TFR program. To do this, you need to wind to the appropriate spot on the B-side of the cassette (if you've got a tape counter, it's about 200 from the start). Type RUN" now and the transfer program will load. Only now do you wind back to the start and press PLAY. Let the tape run all the way through the first side, then turn over and do the same on that side of the tape. With luck, all your programs will now be saved to disk.

Shredder – the facts

I have something to point out to you. In *AA67*, pages 14 and 15, Benjamin Yeoh said that Shredder isn't a rat. The only rat in the film is called Splinter. Shredder is the lump of metal who badly needs a can opener. So £10 would be very nice.

P.S. I think your mag is awesome.

Adam Girvin
Belfast

Rod: I think the Turtles are a load of cobblers anyway. £10 would be nice, but you're not getting it. You're not related to John Girvin, are you?

Multi-format madness

I am a thirteen-year-old boy with a craving for a good blast. However, it has dawned on me that certain multi-format magazines overrate Amstrad games, and in some places they vastly overrate them.

For example, in a certain January issue of a multi-format games magazine, they reviewed US Gold's arcade conversion *ESWAT*. They said, and I quote, "One of the best conversions we've seen on the Amstrad, with all the playability of the other 8-bit machines, and well deserving of your hard-earned dough. 88%."

So, me being out for a good game, and loaded with dosh from Christmas, I decide to go out and buy it. Now, being in the middle of rural Somerset, finding a computer game that you want is somewhat difficult. So, to my great surprise and happiness, when I walk into my local software emporium with seven quid in one hand and a gleam in my eye, I see a pile of yellow and orange boxes. My hopes rise. I walk over there. Yes! They are US Gold! I take a look at the cover. YES! It's *ESWAT*! I look at the sticker on the bottom. YEEESSS! It says the immortal words, "For use on Amstrad CPC Cassette". I promptly slap my 'hard-earned dough' on the counter, and buy it.

When I get home I promptly turn on the computer and load the game. And... oh dear. What a load of donkey doos. Now here, had I been an adult, I wouldn't have been so annoyed. But, that was all my Christmas money spent on a dud game. And I could hardly take it to the shop and say, "Excuse me, this game's crap. Can I have another one?"

I'm sure that there are plenty of other kids in my predicament, and it wasn't just *ESWAT* which was overrated either. One of my presents for Christmas was *Turtles*, and that too, from the same magazine, also got a healthy 88%. Yes, I thought it had nice graphics too, and it was my favourite game until I finished it two hours later.

Anyroadup, time to stop grouching. I love the improvements to the mag. Keep up the good work.

James Ward
Somerton

Rod: It just goes to show you shouldn't read multi-format mags, doesn't it?

Plus posers

I recently bought a 464 Plus to replace my old 464, and I thought I'd made a good buy. However, there are some things which are bothering me.

1. Why is there no tape counter? This can be very irritating in multi-load games, e.g. after reaching Level Five of *Operation Wolf* I have to reload from Level One as soon as the game ends. If I don't rewind the tape far enough, I have to wait some five minutes before I'm told to reload, but if I go too far back, I have to wait ten minutes for Level One to be found. I can tolerate waiting for games to load, but surely not every couple of minutes?
2. Of the 100 or so games I have, 5 go no further than the title screen. There was no problem on the CPC464. Why won't they load on the 464 Plus? The games that didn't load were Amsoft's *American Football*, Amsoft's *Sultan's Mate*, Codemasters' *Death Stalker*, *Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix* and Palace's *International 3D Tennis*.
3. As a relatively new reader to *Amstrad Action*, I can't get enough back issues. I have all that are currently available from *AA*, but if any readers want to part with their copies for a modest fee, I would be pleased to hear from them.
4. Can a disk drive be connected to the 464 Plus?

A M Lipsey
Manchester

Rod: You're right about the lack of a tape counter on the 464 Plus. It's almost impossible to judge the tape position accurately just by peering into the cassette window. We too have come across a few games that don't work on the Plus. We understand many instances of incompatibility are due to programmers in the past carrying out programming short-cuts and 'lazy' firmware commands. It's only where programmers have not 'followed the rules' that problems occur. Unfortunately, there's not much that can be done about it at this stage, as software houses are unlikely to go to the effort of reprogramming and re-releasing a game just to make it work on the Plus. Finally, it seems it is possible to connect a disk drive to the Plus. You need an adaptor to convert your Plus's Centronics port to the old-style edge-connector (available from WAVE (0229 870000) for about a tenner). Then you need a DD1 disk drive (the one with the interface), but you need to dis-enable the disk drive controller ROM in the interface because the 464 Plus ROM is now the same as the 6128 Plus ROM and has one built-in. (If you have two running at once the hardware gets terminally confused.) If, after all that, you get it working, let us know!

ORB Systems number

I am writing regarding the 'serious' section in AA61. You reviewed *PS Headings Plus* and I tried to contact ORB Systems to order the disk. The telephone number seems to have been misquoted, though (not enough digits?) and I cannot find ORB Systems in the London telephone directory. Can you help me please?

Philippa Morris
London

Rod: Certainly can, Philippa. We printed the correct number in the following issue. It is: 081 690 8534.
AA

Covertapes, great – but I've got a 6128 Plus!

I am an ex-owner of a CPC464 and a proud owner of the excellent 6128 Plus. I see now there is going to be a covertape every issue. A while ago I would have been pleased, but now my 464 is no more I won't be able to use them at all on my 6128 Plus. I don't want to get a tape 'upgrade' because I only got my Plus for Christmas and, as you say, it would void the guarantee. It would be a shame not to use your excellent tape. I have been a subscriber for two and a half years, and your mag has taught me a lot. Please help.

Jeff Scott
Dunstable

Rod: You want the covertape proggies on disk? Ooooh, well, I dunno... oh, OK then! Yes, it's true! – see the Action Pack pages for the full news!



● Brilliant – the *AA Action Pack* is now available on disk. Check out the *Action Pack* pages for all the gen.





£1000 REWARD

FOR INFORMATION LEADING TO A PROSECUTION & CONVICTION

THIS CAMPAIGN IS ORGANISED BY ELSPA

ANY INFORMATION ON PIRACY SHOULD BE PASSED TO F.A.S.T. (THE FEDERATION AGAINST SOFTWARE THEFT)

TELEPHONE 0386 833501

PIRACY IS THEFT

WANTED



USE YOUR VOICE TO OUTDRAW THE GUNFIGHTER

CASH PRIZES

0898 31 35 78

INFODIAL POBox 36 LS1 4TN Call charges 34p Per Min Cheap 45p Per Min All Other Times



ALIENS

Can You Kill The ALIENS For CASH PRIZES

0898 313 575

Infodial PO Box 36 LS1 4TN Call Charges 34p Per min Cheap Rate 45p all other times

SERIOUS GAMES

All games from Serious Games work only on the CPC6128 because they use the extra 64K of RAM to store data. This means our games are large, taking up between 100K and 140K of disk space, but they are not copy protected.

Soccer Management Simulator

Probably the most realistic football strategy game available for any home computer, giving the manager a uniquely detailed control over team strategy. Manage any of the 130 clubs in the English or Scottish leagues. All divisions have the correct number of teams and matches. 2 domestic cups and 3 European, with 100 foreign clubs, making over 3800 players to buy and sell. Also - save/load, record league results, youth squad, two substitutes, two-leg matches, intelligent opposition.

Imperial Conquest

Is a war/strategy game for one to five players, based in the ancient Mediterranean. The year is 270 BC and there are five nations with the potential to conquer the whole of the Mediterranean world. These are Rome, Macedonia, the Seleucid Empire, the Ptolemaic Empire, and Carthage. There are also seven minor nations, which are either too disunited or too backward to pose a threat to the major powers but which can be useful in forming alliances or trading pacts. These are Numidia, Gaul, Greece, Celtiberia, Illyria, Dacia and Bithynia.

The aim of the game is to lead one of five major nations and by means of war, trade, and politics create an empire to dominate the Mediterranean.

IMPERIAL CONQUEST is a detailed but easy to use war game with a user-friendly collection of menus and maps and comes with a clear and concise manual. It has separate maps to show the current state of affairs at a national level, a local army level and a unit level for actual battles.

SPECIAL OFFER SPECIAL OFFER SPECIAL OFFER

Buy Imperial Conquest and get Soccer 6128 FREE. This is a complete soccer strategy game, 100K in size including an on-disc manual available from within the program. Soccer 6128 is the old version of SMS but still has features not found on most soccer games on the Atari ST.

Each costs £15.00 including P/P. (Overseas add £3.00). Cheques/postal orders payable to Serious Games.

Dept AA6, Serious Games, PO Box 6, Seaham, County Durham SR7 7EE

FRENCH TEST

- suitable for beginners and advanced alike -

£14.95 (Disk only)

- ★ **Over 2500 words organised into more than 80 different topics and 40 dictionary tests plus dozens of useful phrases.**
- ★ **Flexibility - select from GCSE topics (Basic and Higher) or enter own vocabulary and merge a term's homework for revision.**
- ★ **Two levels - Quick Test for rapid revision and Full Test for language learning with inbuilt PROGRESS ASSESSMENT.**

"Accurately and slickly presented, Guillotine game very well done" AA
"An excellent utility which puts the fun back into learning" ACU

NOTE: Using this program ensures success at GCSE - pass or we guarantee to refund your money in full.

including LA GUILLOTINE

Cheques etc. to: GMP Programs, Dept AA. 21 Northwick Park Road, Harrow, Middx. HA1 2NY Tel: (081) 861 2891 Plus evenings & weekends

COMPUTERDIAL

BATTLESHIPS

COMPUTERDIAL FANTASY ADVENTURES



HIGH SEAS WAR GAME

£100 MONTHLY PRIZE

0898 800 880

Calls are more expensive than ordinary telephone calls and should only be made with the permission of the subscriber. Calls cost 34p per min cheap and 45p per min all other times. Computerdial Ltd., Guildford, Surrey GU1 4JU.

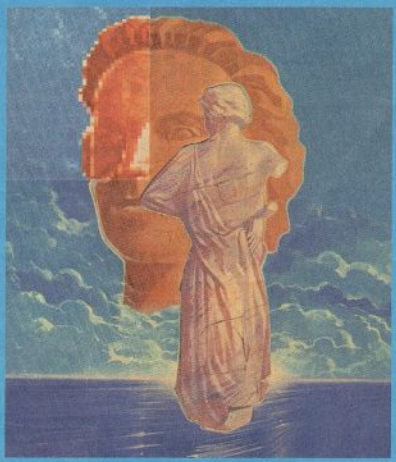
FREE SOFTW

THE ADVANCED OCP ART STUDIO

Simply the best art program around for the Amstrad! Comprehensive and easy to use, it's packed with features and is icon driven. The package normally retails for £22.99 but this special *AA* version is free!

- Disk only.

128K memory required. Mouse not included.





SWITCHBLADE

Explore and kick your way through a huge underground world. The console classic makes it's way onto the ordinary Amstrad – with startling results! Cassette only.

RICK DANGEROUS II

Frantic, frustrating, fantastic platform action in this sequel to the best-selling original. Cassette only.

BACK ISSUES



ISSUE 55 • £1.45
Education special, Heart research, Phil Howard takes over Cheat Mode with Myth Mastergame.



ISSUE 60 • £1.45
Amstrad's new console and Plus machines under the microscope. Exclusive analysis.



ISSUE 61 • £1.95
Fifth birthday issue with cover tape and special boardgame. *Iron Lord* and *Monty Python* reviewed.



ISSUE 62 • £1.60
Past, present and future of film tie-ins. *Rick Dangerous II* Mastergame. CES report.



ISSUE 63 • £1.60
Shadow of the Beast and *Learn to Read with Prof* reviewed. Part 1 of the *AA* end-of-year games retrospective



ISSUE 64 • £1.60
Switchblade on the console reviewed. *AA* Christmas covertape, including *Fuzznic* demo, *Lost Caves & Sprites Alive* game



ISSUE 65 • £1.60
Complete guide to word processing for beginners. *Ninja Turtles, Lotus Challenge* and *Gazza II* reviewed



ISSUE 66 • £1.60
How to beat games – an exhaustive 6-page guide to all the best techniques. *North & South* reviewed plus *Robocop II* on the console! Also, *Fun School 3* arrives



ISSUE 67 • £2.20
The first part of our DTP feature that tells you all you need to know. Boxed covertape includes full versions of *Dizzy* and *Hydrofool*, plus a playable demo of *Total Recall*



Issue 68 • £2.20
No less than four Mastergames! *Total Recall, F-16 Combat Pilot, Bat* and *Switchblade* all win *AA*'s most prized accolade. Includes covertape packed with games and demos.

SORRY

issues 1-50, 52, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59 are sold out

OTHER ISSUES STILL AVAILABLE

51 • £1.45

Batman and Powerdrift get the treatment, PC Show report, RSX LIB, Nirvana and Sprites Alive reviewed.

53 • £1.45

EPROMs feature, PD column begins plus an awesome Batmap.

All prices for UK only
Overseas prices:
Europe £5
Rest of World £7
To order back issues use the subscriptions order form opposite.

ARE

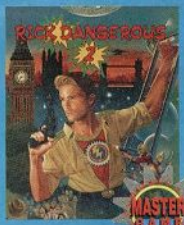
Subscribe now and get your copy of the best Amstrad magazine delivered to your door for less than the cover price...

PLUS...

a free cover mounted cassette every month

PLUS...

the free game or software of your choice





SHADOW OF THE BEAST

PLAYER

The 8-bit version of the scrolling beat-em-up that set new standards on the 16-bit machines. Excellent graphics, tough gameplay and huge levels to explore. Cassette only.

All for just

£26.40!

COMPLETE AND RETURN THE COUPON BELOW RIGHT AWAY OR CALL OUR CREDIT CARD HOT LINE ON 0458 74011

YOUR NO RISK GUARANTEE You can cancel your subscription at any time and we will refund you all unmailed issues

YES! Please enter/renew my subscription to Amstrad Action at the all-inclusive price of... *(tick as appropriate)*

☐ UK £26.40 ☐ EUROPE &EIRE £46.40 ☐ REST OF WORLD £71.40

To ensure you receive your magazine and tape quickly and undamaged, all overseas subscriptions are sent Air Mail

My choice of FREE Software is: ☐ RICK DANGEROUS II ☐ SHADOW OF THE BEAST ☐ OCP ART STUDIO ☐ SWITCHBLADE

Please also send me the following back issues *(see opposite page for issues still available)* _____

Name _____ Telephone No _____

Address _____

_____ Post Code _____

Method of payment *(tick your choice)* ☐ VISA/ACCESS ☐ CHEQUE *(make payable to Future Publishing Ltd)*

Total cost _____ Card No ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ Expiry date ☐☐☐☐

Enclose this coupon (together with your cheque if applicable) in an envelope to: Amstrad Action Subscriptions, FREEPOST, Somerton TA11 7BR.

THIS COUPON IS VALID UNTIL 30TH JUNE 1991

BUY NOW AND BEAT THE BUDGET. P

1 RICK DANGEROUS 2

Microprose

Rick Dangerous I was a brilliant platform puzzling game, and the sequel is even better. The best game of 1990? We think it probably was...

Description	Price	Order No
R. Danger 2 Cass	£7.99	AA637AC
R. Danger 2 Disk	£10.99	AA637AD

2 CRUISER Powerplay

The games reviewer's favourite joystick. Pick the winner and "shoot-em up" every time. "You can even hit people with it too!" Trenton W.

Description	Price	Order No
Cruiser Joystick	£9.99	AA618

3 10 PACK Gremlin

Ten games on one compilation? Yes, it's true. Ten classic oldies crammed on to two disks. Excellent value and excellent fun. This one will last you for ever!

Description	Price	Order No
10 Pack Cass	£9.99	AA638AC
10 Pack Disk	£12.99	AA638AD

4 LOOPZ Audiogenic

It's *Tetris meets Pipe Mania* in this arcade puzzle game. Fit the pieces together to form loops and they'll disappear. Otherwise, the screen gets fuller and fuller...

Description	Price	Order No
Loopz Cass	£8.99	AA639AC
Loopz Disk	£10.99	AA639AD

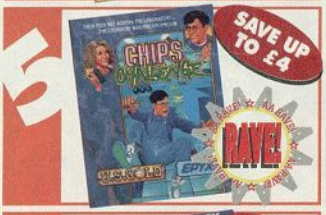
THE LATEST AND GREATEST PRODUCTS AT THE BEST POSSIBLE PRICES!

HOW TO ORDER... JUST MAKE A NOTE OF THE PRODUCT NAME AND ORDER NUMBER AND FILL IN THE ORDER FORM OPPOSITE... OR RING OUR HOTLINE NUMBER ON 0458 74011

AMSTRAD ACTION













SEE OUR AMAZING SUBSCRIPTION OFFER OF FREE SOFTWARE ON PAGE 80/81

6 TOTAL RECALL Ocean

Play the part of construction worker Doug Quaid as he learns of his secret past and travels to the planet Mars.

Description	Price	Order No
T. Recall Cass	£8.99	AA630AC
T. Recall Disk	£11.99	AA630AD

7 HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION

Ocean

Robocop, Ghostbusters II, Indiana Jones and Batman – all in one fabulous compilation!

Description	Price	Order No
H. Collec Cass	£11.99	AA631AC
H. Collec Disk	£14.99	AA631AD

8 NORTH & SOUTH

Infogrames

Re-live the epic battles and strategies of the American Civil War in this Mastergame from one of France's leading software house.

Description	Price	Order No
N & South Cass	£7.99	AA636AC
N & South Disc	£10.99	AA636AD

9 AA BINDER

Keep your valued *Amstrad Action* magazine collection together in this bright red binder.

Description	Price	Order No
One Binder	£5.99	AA417R
Two Binders	£9.00	AA4172R

ICES HELD FOR THIS MONTH

CHIP'S CHALLENGE

5

US Gold

There are a massive 144 levels to explore in this maze game. You have to collect the chips but avoid the monsters and traps. Your aim? To win the heart of the gorgeous Melinda.

Description	Price	Order No
Chip's Cass	£8.99	AA640AC
Chip's Disk	£11.99	AA640AD

BAT Ubisoft

6

As a secret agent working for the BAT organisation, it's your job to apprehend a couple of escaped psychopatic criminals. This icon-driven adventure has amazing graphics you simply won't believe.

Description	Price	Order No
BAT Disk	£17.99	AA641AD

STOP PRESS & MOUSE

7

Database Software

If you're serious about DTP then consider no other. Powerful features and a superb mouse make it excellent value for money.

Description	Price	Order No
S/P & Mouse	£64.95	AA606

CARTRIDGE USER! SAVE £5 off the cartridge version of SWITCHBLADE and £8 off the cartridge version of GAZZA AND £10.00 of the cartridge version of EPYX World of sports.

PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE, PACKING AND VAT NO HIDDEN EXTRAS

VISA HOTLINE Access 0458 74011

AMSTRAD ACTION JUNE SELECTION

3



4



5



6



7



8



FUN SCHOOL 3

2

Database Software

Bumper packages of educational software for infant and primary school children. The complete suite of six programs.

Teddy Bear Under 5's Frog 5-7 years / Robot Over 7

Description	Price	Order No
T. Bear Cass	£9.99	AA632AC
T. Bear5 Disk	£11.99	AA632AD
Frog Cass	£9.99	AA633AC
Frog Disk	£11.99	AA633AD
Robot Cass	£9.99	AA634AC
Robot Disk	£11.99	AA634AD

SEND EPYX WORLD OF SPORTS

SEND CHEQUE for £14.99 made payable to along with this voucher to:

EPYX WORLD OF SPORTS SPECIAL OFFER, UNITS 2/3 HOLFORD WAY, HOLFORD, BIRMINGHAM B6 7AX.

OFFER VALID UNTIL 31st AUGUST 1991

FOR SWITCHBLADE

SEND A CHEQUE for £19.99 made payable to GREMLIN GRAPHICS along with this voucher to:

GREMLIN GRAPHICS 2-4 CARVER STREET, SHEFFILED, SOUTH YORKSHIRE S1 4F2

OFFER VALID UNTIL 31st JUNE 1991

FOR GAZZA

SEND A CHEQUE for £21.99 made payable to FUTURE PUBLISHING along with this voucher to:

AMSTRAD ACTION FUTURE PUBLISHING FREEPOST, SOMERTON, SOMERSET, TA11 7BR.

OFFER VALID UNTIL 31st JULY 1991

AMSTRAD ACTION MAIL ORDER

Name	Description	Price	Order No
Address			
Postcode			
Phone number			

Method of payment (please circle) Access • Visa • Cheque • PO TOTAL ORDER

● For overseas orders call Claire Bates for prices on 0458 74011

Credit Card No

Expiry date

Please make all cheques payable to Future Publishing Limited

SEND THIS FORM TO: Amstrad Action, Future Publishing Ltd, Freepost, Somerton, Somerset, TA11 7BR

No stamp required if posted in the UK, Channel Islands or the Isle of Man

AA SMALL ADS

For Sale

AMSTRAD 6128 DISK GAMES, mainly sport. Worth £150 + Protext + joystick. £70 o.n.o. Tel. 081 992 8276, anytime.

CPC6128, colour monitor, second drive, Maxam ROM, ROMboard, Eprom programmer and Chips. Multiface 2, Neword Soft 968 manual. Games, utilities galore on tape and disk. Very good condition, boxed. £400 o.n.o. Phone Andrew 0242 226978, evenings.

CPC6128 with colour monitor, two joysticks, two printer cables, two boxes full of books, magazines and serious software, £250 o.n.o. Phone Martin on (0274) 502987. Evenings/weekends. (Bradford).

CPC 6128 second 3" disk drive, £50. Protext CPM+ (registered) with tutor, £25. Together, £60, or part exchange for Protext ROM plus ROMBO box. Tel: Jan after 7pm. (0795) 425519.

CPC6128, with colour monitor, mouse, tape recorder, £100 worth of games disks and tapes, AMX Art package. For quick sale £280 o.n.o. Phone 0222 701758.

CPC6128, colour monitor, vidi digitiser, Stop-Press, Mini-Office. £375 of games T.M.H.T. Robocop, Snowstrike, Lotus Esprit. Two joysticks, Multiface 2. Worth £1000, sell £350. Phone Toby on 0787 70856.

FULL PROTEXT CPM+ registered with tutorial £30. Second (FD-1) 3 inch drive for 6128, £50. Together £60, or part exchange Protext ROM with ROMBO box. Tel: Jan on (0795) 425519, after 7pm.

CPC464 mono monitor, 64K RAM expansion, Multiface II, joystick, disk drive, 6128 ROM Chip and ROMboard upgrading to CPC 6128. Offers around £200. Telephone 091 5280025. Ask for Neil.

AMSTRAD 464 with green screen, magazines, DDI disk drive, 45 tape and disk games and MP2 modulator, £350 o.n.o. (0452) 301333.

CPC464 green screen, joystick, also 64K memory expansion, Genius mouse and O.C.P Art studio, over 100 games to play. All for only £230 o.n.o. Phone James after 4pm. (0954) 30962.

AMSTRAD 464 colour built-in tape deck over 100 games, very good condition, joystick £150. Phone Paul. 041 777 7454, after 4pm for full details.

CPC6128 colour monitor, DMP 2160 printer, manuals, tape deck with leads, joystick, multiface 2, games, AMX Art with mouse, Stop Press, Art Studio, Mini Office 2, magazines £450 o.n.o. Tel: 0453 543616 Glos.

AMSTRAD CPC6128 multiface II, tape recorder, green screen M-P2 modulator, joysticks, AA's over 320 games, tape and disk. Reasonable condition, worth over £1500. Will sell for only £450 o.n.o. (0382) 541811 after 6pm.

COLOUR MONITOR FOR CPC6128, multiface II +, Cheetah 125+, £140 worth of decent games (inc. Cybernoid II, Stormlord, Barbarian). Tape and disk. Altogether worth £300. Sell all for £165. Phone Lincoln (0522) 521486 after 6pm.

"SPACE THE FINAL FRONTIER", draw objects in three dimensions! Place 1D+2D+3D objects in front, behind, or through screen! Includes colour filters. £7.99. Phone N. Kelsey (06527) 584 'Stonehaven', N. End, S. Kelsey, Lincoln, LN7 6PG.

AMSTRAD CPC 6128, colour monitor joystick, dust covers, manual. Many games and utilities on disk and tape. All in perfect condition. £200. Phone Mike on 0895 638025. N.W. London area.

RS-232C SERIAL INTERFACE, for Citizen 120-D/LSP-10 printer. New, boxed, with instructions. First sensible offer accepted. Call Ed, 0778 347777.

CPC6128, colour multiface II tapedeck, 70+ games blank, back-up, utility, public domain disks. 500 + Pokes, 50 A.A.'s, firmware guides. Full details, phone 041 776 6755, after 4pm. (may deliver) £300 o.n.o.

PERSONAL HELP with CPC computer and listings, some from 1985. Enquires from abroad welcome. Write to Angela Allum, PO Box 116, Bracknell, RG12 4PQ. (Add England if writing from overseas.)

AMSTRAD 464, cassette games for sale. Two hundred pounds worth for £75. Games include Italy 90, Turbo Outrun, Rainbow Islands, FM World Cup Edition, Quattro Adventure, Treble Champions. Ring Paul on (0254) 753619.

AMSTRAD CPC464, colour monitor, DMP 2160 printer, Mini Office II, mouse with AMX art graphics program, mouse mat, joystick, 93 games and dust covers. £350 o.n.o. (0734) 871746. After 4pm.

CPC464 mono monitor, disk drive, 128K, stereo lead, 88 games, 30 magazines, 3 joysticks, worth over £500. All in superb condition, packaged with manuals, price £275. Phone Quentin. (0233) 624904, Evenings.

CPC464 colour monitor, disk drive, multiface, ROMboard, 40025 upgrade ROM, joystick, 64K memory expansion. Lots tape, disk games, manuals, magazines. £350 o.n.o. Phone Peter. 0604 759257. 40025 upgrade ROM £35.

COLOUR MONITOR desperately needed for 464. Your price considered. Phone (0256) 771054, ask for Tim.

CPC6128 COLOUR. Games, disks, utilities etc. Romdos and Rodos ROMS. 256K Silicon disk Multiface II, £280 o.n.o. Will split. Send SAE for details. C. Ridley, 12 Airship Road, Cranwell, Sleaford, Lincs, NG34 8RW. Phone (0400) 61691.

CPC6128, with colour and green monitors. Multiface 2. Magazines, tape recorder. Books, utilities, disks, games. All original on tape and disk. Navigator joystick. Ask for a list. Russell. (0933) 316473.

CPC 6128, with colour monitor, plus tape deck, leads, desk and over, £350 of software. Also AA's 15-39. All for only £400 o.n.o. Contact Jon on (0235) 522455.

UNREGISTERED Amstrad "6128 plus" (Burnin' Rubber) package, colour monitor, Robocop 2, cartridge, Funschool 2 (over 8's), Hollywood collection, Story So Far (vol 2), J. Nicklaus Golf, disks, paddle, joysticks (2), all boxed, mint condition, manual, £310, (0202) 761252.

AMSTRAD CPC464, with colour monitor, manual, demo tape, dust covers, over 100+ worth of games, including international 3D Tennis, and Fiendish Freddy, £195. Tel: 061 439 5744 (Stockport).

CPC 6128 colour, second drive, Multiface II, ROM box, Protext, ROM, Rodos ROM, Rodos extra, insider, TV Tuner, Mini Office II, Melbourne Draw, Trivia Pursuits, tape recorder, games disks, word processor, first £500. Bargain 021 351 2592.

AWESOME, send me an S.A.E., disk and cheque or P.O. for £1 and I will send your disk back full of games and utilities. 13 Denny Gardens, Dagenham, Essex, RM84DD.

CPC6128, colour monitor, joystick and computer manuals Over £300 worth of disk games, including excellent compilations. All in excellent condition. Selling for just £300!! o.n.o. Phone Phil (061) 439 8755.

AMSTRAD CPC464, colour monitor, joystick, 200 games, magazines, £250. Phone Swindon, (0793) 750687.

Wanted

AMSTRAD CPC464, colour monitor. Phone after 6.30pm. Andy, 0509 502617.

HEAD OVER HEELS GAME. Can anyone providea copy of a map of this game given away with 1988 issue of Amstrad Action. £2 reward + expenses. Peter (0474) 567494.

WANTED: Amstrad Action (issues 1-66), in exchange for very good condition Spectrum +2A with games. Phone Ferguson on (0942) 38056, after 6pm.

Services

BARD'S TALE PARTIES, for Amstrad tape version, with Demon Lord, Archmages, 300114281371 gold coins, all on level about 300-700. Send £4 to 35 Riley Drive, C/wood, Birmingham, B36 9NP.

OTHER

RE-INK ANY PRINTER RIBBON. Ultraink re-inks uo to 20 ribbons easily and quickly. Full instructions enclosed. Cheques, postal orders. A. Banks, Tickeywood, Crapstone, Yelverton, Devon. PL20 7PW. Special half price, £2.80. (inc p&p).

WOULD YOU LIKE TO EARN £3/4 per hour. Mailing envelopes, from home? No experience is required. Age unimportant. Stamped S.A.E. to: R. K. Matrizar, 27 Woodside Place, Glasgow, G3 7QL.

This section offers you a really cheap and effective opportunity to speak direct to 35,000 CPC owners – or would-be owners. Users report excellent results.

You can place an ad up of up to 30 words for just £5.

So you could use it to sell a printer, launch a user group or advertise a piece of software you've written.

One thing you can't advertise is the sale or swap of software. Such ads can be misused by pirates.

Fill in the application form and send it to us together with payment.

We'll place the ad in the next available issue (published 2-7 weeks after we receive your order).

ORDER FORM

SEND TO AA SMALL ADS, FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD, BEAUFORD COURT, 30 MONMOUTH STREET, BATH, AVON BA1 2AP

Please place the following advertisement in the next available issue of *Amstrad Action*

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Telephone .....

I enclose payment of £5.00 by Cheque/ P.O/ Access/ Visa

Credit Card number

.....

Credit Card expiry date

.....

Classification. Tick box: ☐ For sale ☐ Wanted ☐ Services ☐ User Groups ☐ Other

Write your advertisement here, one word per box. Include your name and phone number if you want them

WIN A PC 1640 COMPETITION

INTRASET LTD

Tel: 025 72 76800 (Main office & 24 hr order line)
Helpdesk 0490 3284 (weekdays 3-4pm)
Fax your order on 025 72 74753

Access VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

All prices include P&P and VAT. Overseas orders please add £5.00

CASHMASTER

HOME AND BUSINESS ACCOUNTS

- Master your own finances. CASHMASTER is the easiest to use, most versatile accounts program yet written.
- CASHMASTER is suitable for both small business accounts or home finance use.

We wrote CASHMASTER for our own use out of sheer frustration with the other so called easy to use packages. CASHMASTER allows you to input entries in one easy operation and yet allows you to extract the absolute maximum of information in an impressive array of statements and reports: just look at its range of features:

- Easy natural data entry - just like a handwritten ledger.
- Full VAT analysis or omit VAT altogether if you wish.
- Any amount of ledgers at one time.
- No set time periods, span any time period - no one year limit.
- Reports can be produced over any time span (1 day to 100 years)
- Up to 100 user definable Class and 20 Accounts Codes.
- Detailed statements by selected Classes or Accounts.
- Profit & Loss Statement.
- Tagging of entries for report selectivity.
- Entries can be inclusive or exclusive or zero VAT.
- Automatic repeat of entries (standing orders etc.) yearly, half yearly, quarterly, monthly, fortnightly or weekly.
- Insert entries anywhere in ledger, CASHMASTER automatically sorts into date order.
- Search and find option on any entry anywhere within ledger.
- Reports can be output to screen, printer or disk file.
- Reference field for every entry (Invoice no. cheque no. etc.).
- Split and merge ledgers at any time.
- All functions available from main program screen, Class and Accounts codes visible at all times.
- FREE pop up running total calculator called up with one key press.

CASHMASTER IS THE MOST USER FRIENDLY, POWERFUL AND VERSATILE ACCOUNTS PACKAGE YET - YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED.

And now available with...

CASHMASTER INVOICING & STOCK CONTROL

- Full customer data file - easy to find account records.
- Full stock data file, price lists, re-order lists.
- Full invoicing with user defined messages.
- Full invoice editing, invoice to & deliver to fields.
- Pre-paid, account or credit note, full VAT facility.
- Settlement, no return & line discounts.

Stand alone invoicing/stock control or integrates fully with CASHMASTER for a FULLY FEATURED ACCOUNTS/INVOICING PACKAGE costing less than a quarter the price of its rivals.

CASHMASTER £39.95
CASHMASTER INVOICING £39.95
BOTH PROGRAMS TOGETHER £69.95

£££ PROFIT FROM YOUR MICRO ££££

RECESSION? WHAT RECESSION?

- Make your Micro earn!
- Whatever make of micro you have you can use it to make a good income even if you only have a couple of hours spare each week!
- This is not PIE IN THE SKY, MAKE A MILLION BEFORE BREAKFAST nonsense but a true report of exactly the sort of steps that we ourselves took at INTRASET.
- We have put together a package of easy, sensible business ideas which can easily be used by anyone with any Micro.
- NO COMPUTER EXPERTISE REQUIRED.
- Earn £££'s from home doing what you enjoy doing - using your computer!
- You probably already have everything you need to start earning.
- Hundreds of potential customers in your area who will GLADLY pay for your services. We tell you how to find them!
- Part time or start your own full time business. Ideal for housewives/husbands, unemployed etc. Very little capital outlay on projects.
- Full step by step sixty page book PROFIT FROM YOUR MICRO comes complete for just...

£14.95 inclusive

SPECIAL DISK DEAL

DISK	£ 10	£ 50	£ 100
3" CF2 (AMSOFT)	19.00	92.50	180.00
3 1/2 DSDD	6.90	32.00	60.00
5 1/4 DSDD	3.90	19.00	37.00

GENUINE HIGH QUALITY DISKS

POOLSMASTER

The Football Pools Predictor

"A LICENCE TO PRINT MONEY" - Mr F C Hammond of Essex
"WE HAVE WON MANY THOUSANDS" - Mr P E Roberts of Dorset

- Just a couple of the many unsolicited testimonials about this truly amazing Football Pools Predictor Program which has consistently astounded us with its accuracy. Check out its features:
- Predicts homes, aways and draws.
- No fiddly typing in of team names: unique indexing system for quick entry of fixtures and results just type in the results each week from your usual newspaper and the program updates itself.
- Uses scientific formula which is the result of many years study of the football pools to give a strike rate which is consistently higher than the laws of average.
- Also has a SEQUENCE PREDICTOR option in addition to form Predictions which analyses coupon number sequences. This option has astunded us in the past and continues to do so.
- Can be used for league and cup matches. Updates season after season. No need to buy a new copy every season.
- Send for POOLSMASTER today and increase your chances of that JACKPOT. Comes complete with manual and informative Pools Guide.

DISKS AND TAPES £24.95

★ ★ SPECIAL OFFER ★★

SPECIAL COMPENDIUM DISKS/TAPES
POOLSMASTER/COURSEMASTER £44.95.
BUY ANY THREE PROGRAMS
AND RECEIVE PROFIT FROM YOUR
MICRO FREE OF CHARGE

THE GRAPHOLOGIST

HANDWRITING ANALYSIS PROGRAM
"UNCANNILY ACCURATE" - 8000 PLUS MAGAZINE

- Analyse YOUR handwriting, or your partners, friends etc. What are they REALLY like! Your handwriting always reveals your true nature, state of health etc.
- This program is a must for anyone interested in handwriting analysis, both expert and beginner alike.
- The program will provide an analysis of a subject's handwriting ranging from a simple signature analysis to a full 15 page complete character report. Ideal for prospective employers, experienced graphologists or anyone interested in this fascinating art.
- All you need is a sample of the subjects handwriting and follow the simple on screen instructions. Upon completion you are left with an in depth report detailing all aspects of your subjects character from career ambition, state of health through to sexual preferences and megalomania!
- You may even edit this report using your word processor for representation to your subject/client.

THE GRAPHOLOGIST is a must for serious business use or simply have loads of fun entertaining your friends whilst learning the finer aspects of this fascinating subject.

- COMPLETE WITH MANUAL OF GRAPHOLOGY

Price £49.95 Inc. VAT and P&P

All programs available for IBM/PC & compatibles, all Amstrad PC's, Amstrad PCW's, Atari, Amiga, CPC 6128 (unless otherwise stated). Perm-Master also available for Commodore 128 disk. Coursemaster and Poolsmaster also available for all Amstrad CPC's, all Spectrums and C64 & 128

COMPETITION RULES

Every purchase made qualifies you to enter our competition draw. The total value of your purchases will determine the prize won.
There will be one 1st prize only per draw.
Spend up to £20.00 - 1st prize = a Star LC printer.
Spend up to £40.00 - 1st prize = Amstrad PC1512 SDMM
Spend over £40.00 - 1st prize = Amstrad PC1640 SD colour.
5 runners up will each win full set of Intraset software as above. Intraset's decision final on all matters.
Send SAE for list of winners.
Draw dates 28.02.91 and 28.09.91.

COURSEMASTER

THE COMPUTER HORSERACING TIPSTER PROGRAM

- BEAT THE BOOKIE FOR A CHANGE!!
- RATES ANY RACE using racecard in any daily paper or racing paper - BOTH FLAT AND JUMPS. Racing paper not required, ordinary daily paper is all you need.
- Gives clear forecast of best selection PLUS second and third for Tricasts etc. and even recommends type of bet. Will advise best bet, good longshot or Each Way and even when not to bet.
- No more struggling with a calculator to work out your winnings. COURSEMASTER works out your WINNINGS on most popular types of bet ie. SINGLES, DOUBLES, PATENT, YANKEE, CANADIAN, HEINZ etc.
- MAINTAINS A BANK ACCOUNT - Bet like a PROFESSIONAL! Compare COURSEMASTER'S performance with your favourite Newspaper tipster.
- Complete BETTING ADVICE from first principles. Even if you have never seen the inside of a betting shop the easy to understand betting guide takes you from the first principles of betting, types of bet, staking plans to helpful advice on building a betting bank
- PLUS the amazing COURSEMASTER SYSTEM BET. This superb easy to use betting system regularly provides our customers with MAJOR WINS for small stakes - try it and amaze yourself. Based on sound mathematical principles this betting system is based on Permutations and seeks to maximise your returns on minimum stakes. TWO MAJOR WINS A YEAR IS ALL YOU NEED TO BE IN PROFIT.
- Will even PRINT OUT YOUR BETTING SLIP for you if you have a printer!
- COMPLETE WITH 20 PAGE BETTING GUIDE AND MANUAL

DISCS AND TAPES £24.95

PERM-MASTER

If you enjoy doing the Pools and regularly use perms as we at INTRASET LTD. recommend then checking your coupon can be a nightmare. Have you won or haven't you? Perm-Master ends the agony by checking your perm for you. Simply tell it which of your coupon numbers are draws and it will do the rest, telling you how many winning lines you have. Perm-Master comes complete with several of the top perms already built in, but if your favourite perm is not there then simply create your own using the unique perm editor.

- Fast and simple to use
- Unique PERM EDITOR
- Create your own perm using the inbuilt perm calculator, test your own theories etc.
- For most block and single line perms

Price £19.95

SPOT-THE-BALL

For all SPOT-THE-BALL fans this program is a must, no more tiresome counting of 'x's or messy rubber stamps. Use your computer to do your SPOT-THE-BALL coupon.
Just tell your computer where you think the ball is using the screen template supplied.
Will print out up to 540 micro-fine crosses in your chosen shape, or simply tell it to choose at random.
Learns as it goes - tell it where the ball is every week and build up a database of results to use in SPOT-THE-BALL's sequence predictor option.
Works with any Epson compatible dot matrix printer or build your own printer driver using the on screen option.

- LET SPOT-THE-BALL fill in YOUR COUPON this week

SPOT-THE-BALL £17.95

INTEREST FREE CREDIT TERMS

Spend over £80 and spread the cost at no extra charge! (Cheque purchases over £80 only). Simply divide your order by 4 and send us four cheques each with your name and address and cheque guarantee card number on the back. Date the first cheque with today's date and post-date each of the other cheques by one month i.e. 1.5.91, 1.6.91 etc. We will then hold each cheque until it is due.

HOW TO ORDER: CHEQUES, P.O.'S TO: INTRASET LTD (DEPT. AA)
FREEPOST 10 WOODSIDE AVENUE, CLAYTON-LE-WOODS, CHORLEY, LANCS. PR6 7BR
OR PHONE/FAX AS ABOVE FOR LIGHTNING FAST SERVICE.
WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT/CHARGE CARDS.
SEND SAE FOR FREE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Arnor....56
Caspell....31
Datel Electronics....46-47
Digital Integration....I.B.C.
G.M.F....67
Instamec....51, 67
Intraset....73
K&M Computers....32
Lazersoft....45
Media Business....67
Microstyle....20
Mirrorsoft....4
M.J.C. Supplies....23
Ocean Software....I.F.C., O.B.C., 41
Proton Software....51
Romantic Robot....45
Serious Games....67
Siren Software....31
S.P.M. Software....51
Turbosoft....14-15
Voiceline....10
Wave....51

AAfterthought

Holiday time!

Yes, it's that time of year when we all go trotting down to the travel agents to book our annual summer hols...

And this year we're all agreed – we're going to retrace our roots, go back to where in all started.

Adam, for example, is going back to Hull for a week's fishing on the (mud) banks of the Humber. He doesn't expect to catch much, though (except possibly some radiation poisoning).

Frank, on the other hand, is going on a water skiing holiday on Loch Ness. And while he's there he plans to drop in on one or two of his relations...

Rod is going back to sunny Weston-super-Mare, where the sky is always, er, grey and the sea is always, um... grey. The sand is a bit on the grey side, too.

Paul Morgan's going back to Birmingham for his hols. "What are you going to do once you get to Birmingham?" we asked him. "Come back again," he said.

Finally, we asked Paul Tudor where he was going. "Where do you think?" he said, "nowhere! Someone's got to get the blinking magazine out!" Oh, er, right then Paul...

I want an F-16

Digital Integration offered 25 F-16 fighter planes. Unfortunately they're scale models, so you won't be able to fly strike missions over your school:

Priten Kotecha, Sevenkings; Harris Tatakis London; Paul Green, Hull; Mark Elliott, Luton; Costas Topakas, Piraeus, Greece; John Smart, London; Paalcolm Ord, Stanley;Alec Humphreys, Symington, Steven Davy, Stotfold; Brian Parkin, Birdholme; Gavin Wilson, Minster; Ricki L Smith, Southfields; Andy Meldrum, Queenzieburn; Ben Watkins, Hinckley; David Hall, Manchester; Austin Wong, Southcave; Darren Watts, Bicester;Paul Bird, Bingley; BD16 2AB; Jeffrey Spiteri, San Gwann Malta; Mark McCleery, Limavady, N.Ireland; Simon D S Wareford, London; Martin Hall, Hackthorn Grange; D T Robinson.

Stick-em-up competition

A whole bunch of Loriciel games were up for grabs, including the West Phaser light gun:

P. Wass, Maldon; Simon Angier, Boreham; R McFaddon, Maidstone; Adrian Currie, Kilmarnock; L Cadman, Slough, Jamie Provan, Glasgow; Ghafare Mohammed, Smethwick; Mr J Arkley, Sheffield; Arif Jamal, Fareham; Nicholas Hunt, Poole.

Chip's Challenge

A Brilliant Sony Hi-Fi complete with CD player was the prize from US Gold. Ten copies of the game and twenty posters were also to be won:

1st Prize (Posh Sony Hi-Fi, game and poster): Dominic Gamble, Leeds.

2nd prizes (ten; game and poster): Andrew Betts, Southampton; Nicola Lawson, Innerleithen; Jude McBride, Berlin, Germany: David Stocks, Balerno; David Coles, Ashwell; Philip High, Chester; J.P. Hellen, Clacton on Sea: Iain Jones, Castle Bromwich; J. Davies, Southend on Sea; S. Wong, Hatfield.

Third prizes (ten, poster): A. Sahid, London; Jim Chivers, Southampton; Simon Ealey, Dungarvan; Dean Brown, Prudhoe; S.S.Gill, Leicester; Simon Allen, Goldsithney; Martin Sindler, Hornchuch; S. Maddison, Stafford; William Ramage, Forth; Hull.

MAKE SURE YOU GET YOUR REGULAR COPY OF AMSTRAD ACTION!

After all, you're going to be well gutted if your favourite newsagent sells the last copy 0.0001 seconds before you get there, aren't you? To avoid this appalling possibility, fill in this coupon, snip it out (or photocopy it) and hand it over the counter. OK?

Dear Newsagent,

Please reserve me ( ) copy(ies) of **Amstrad Action** magazine each month, beginning with the July issue, out on Thursday 20th June.

My name .....

My address .....

.....

To the newsagent: **Amstrad Action** is published by **Future Publishing** and is available from your local wholesaler.

NOW AVAILABLE ON AMSTRAD CPC

THERE WILL BE MOMENTS WHEN YOU'LL WISH YOU HADN'T TAKEN OFF!

'F-16 Combat Pilot pulls out all the stops'
– game of the month, The Games Machine.

'The mix between action and realism is terrific'
– ACE rated 952 – Advanced Computer Entertainment.

'F-16 Combat Pilot wins hands down'
– 5 star game – New Computer Express.

I'm primed for action as my F-16 leaves the runway. This time my mission is to destroy a battalion of tanks. Suddenly, threat warning – interceptors closing fast! I quickly select dogfight mode and arm a Sidewinder. We both fire at the same time – chaff and a high-g turn out manoeuvres his missile. A loud explosion tells me he's not so lucky.

SPECTRUM: *cassette £14.95, disc £19.95*

F-16 COMBAT PILOT



ATARI SCREENS

ATARI ST, AMIGA, IBM CGA/HERCULES, IBM EGA (available on 5.25" or 3.5" discs) £24.95 **COMMODORE** *C64: cassette £14.95, disc £19.95.*

Flying fast and low, I turn my F-16 towards my target. Time to switch on the ground radar and arm the laser-guided Mavericks. I fire six missiles in quick succession, Lantirn automatically locking on to each tank. With flak bursting around me I dive for cover and head for home. Approaching base, I contact the tower and request a talkdown for my night landing.

Order your F-16 Combat Pilot now, simply telephone (0276) 684959 quoting VISA or ACCESS credit card number, name and address.

BLACK BOX

Digital Integration
The Real World of Simulation

Digital Integration Limited
Watchmoor Trade Centre
Watchmoor Road Camberley
Surrey GU15 3AJ

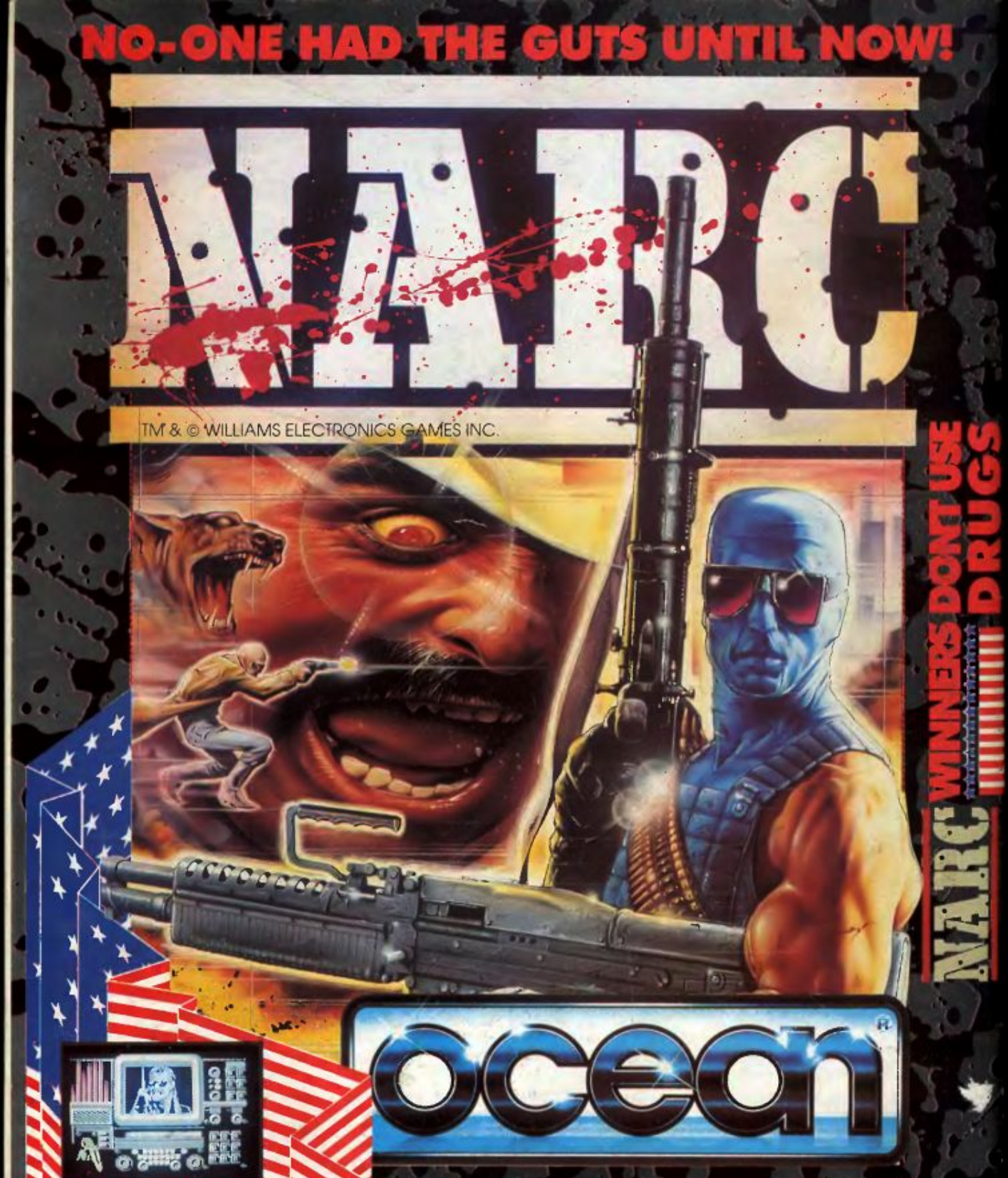
AMSTRAD CPC cassette £14.95, disc £19.95

'F-16 Combat Pilot is a milestone in C64 programming - a true achievement' - 88% - Your Commodore.

NO-ONE HAD THE GUTS UNTIL NOW!

NARC

TM & © WILLIAMS ELECTRONICS GAMES INC.



NARC WINNERS DONT USE DRUGS

ocean

Arcade action and a BIG finish. Infiltrate the criminal underworld - your mission is to seek out and destroy the king pin of the MR BIG CORPORATION - if you get that far. You'll have to outwit his enormous army of body guards.... gangs of charisma-bypass patients in trench coats, the bullet brain with the build of a rhinoceros and the breath of a dung beetle, packs of vicious canine yappies, the psychotic clown with an evil sense of humour - you'll die, but not laughing! Then there's the gas guzzling cadillac jock - a cool specimen, elbow hanging on the door rail, a serious looking piece in his hand and ready to blow you away as he rolls down main street leaving you coughing lead.

It's not all bad!... You've got a chopper to back you up, a mean, shiny street machine, some heavy metal hardware and some pretty neat moves. And what about the king pin... did I say he was Mr. Big? No, he's **MR BIG!**

THE ONE 90% "...YOU LUCKY PEOPLE ! ...You can kill to the tune of a 'hard' soundtrack, or delight to the sound of a splendid array of effects."

C+VG 91% "...Its sheer addictive nature simply grabs you by the throat and refuses to let go. ... Everything you'd expect from the coin-op is there, ...The whole thing flows along so easily that you'll be addicted."

SPECTRUM · AMSTRAD · COMMODORE
CBM AMIGA · ATARI ST

OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED
6 CENTRAL STREET · MANCHESTER · M2 5NS
TEL: 061 832 6633 · FAX: 061 834 0650